







## Magaya Software Accounting Manual



### **Guide to**

#### Invoicing Payments

Banking Financial Statements and more



**Magaya Corporation** 

# **Magaya Software Accounting Manual**

Document Publication Date:

January 23, 2017

Copyright 2017

# Contents

Chapter:	1	How to Use this Manual
		Introduction to the Accounting Manual
		Contact and Help Resources
Chapter: 2	2	Magaya Accounting System Overview
		Introduction to Accounting in Magaya8Accounting Folder Overview9
Chapter:	3	Configure your Accounting System
		Accounting Wizard
		Entering Opening Balances
Chapter:	4	Chart of Accounts
		Chart of Accounts: Introduction
		Add to the Chart of Accounts
		Actions in the Chart of Accounts
		Configure Default Accounts
		Inventory Accounts
Chapter:	5	Items and Services
		Introduction to Items and Services
		Add Items and Services
		Dependent Charges

	Priority of Charges 37
	Actions Performed with Items and Services
Chapter: 6	Accounts Receivable
	Introduction to Accounts Receivable 42
	Create Invoices 43
	Actions for Invoices
	Import Invoices into your Magava System
	Print Invoices to a Fiscal Printer
	Fiscal Printer Overview
	Configure a Fiscal Printer
	Download and Use the Panama Check Template
	Close of Day Procedure
	Credit Memos
	Payments
	Customer Payment Terms
	Depositing Payments
	Refund Check
	Customer Statements
Chapter: 7	Accounts Payable
•	Introduction to Accounts Pavable 86
	1 Create Bills 87
	2. Purchase a Fixed Asset
	3. Bill Credits
	4. Bill Payments
	5. Pav Multiple Vendors
	6. Vendor Refunds
Chapter: 8	Banking
	Introduction to Banking in Magava Explorer 103
	Writing Checks 104
	Pay Expenses with a Credit Card 107
	Pay Sales Tax 109
	Making Deposits 117
	Bank Reconciliation
Chapter: 9	Accounting Reports 127
~~~r~r · · · · ·	Introduction to Accounting Reports
	Customize Reports 122
	Financial Reports
	Profit & Loss Report 137
	Comparative Profit & Loss Reports 140
	Shipment List P&L Report 143

	Balance Sheet
	Statement of Cash Flows
	Sales Reports
	Purchase Reports
	Profit Reports Overview
	Customer Profit Reports
	Salesperson Profit Report
	Agent Profit Report 1
	Profit & Loss by Operations
	Other Reports
	Multicurrency Reports
	Shipment Reports
	Cash Basis Reports
	Cash Basis Reporting Overview 171
	Configure for Cash Basis
	Cash Basis Balance Sheet 172
	Prorated and Partial Payments in Cash Basis Reports 172
Chapter: 10	Advanced Accounting Features
I	Setting Accounting Roles 177
	Accounting Configuration 178
	Main Accounting Configuration Tab
	Accounting Document Numbers Configuration 184
	Accounting Reports Configuration 185
	Cost Configuration 186
	Tax Configuration 188
	Accounting Integration Configuration 188
	Credit Limit Configuration
	Miscellaneous Accounting Configurations 191
	Additional Financial-related Configurations
	Average Cost
	Configure Average Cost System-wide
	Configure Average Cost per Item
	Additional Configuration
	Sell Items and Create Invoices
	Specific Identification
	Changing Costing Methods
	Landed Cost Management
	Landed Costs in "Items & Services" 200
	Sales Taxes
	Steps to Add a Sales Tax Item 204
	Create a Withholding Tax (Retention) 206
	Group Taxes 200
	Tax Dependencies 210
	Change a Tax Rate 210
	VAT Fxample: Fcuador 216
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

	Tax Example	216
	Tax Example: Colombia	223
	Tax Example: Mexico	229
	Tax Example: Canada	234
	Simple Tax Example	234
	Compound Tax Example	237
	Approve/Dispute Invoices	242
	Configure: Approve or Dispute Invoices	242
	How your Customers Approve or Dispute an Invoice Online	243
	Approve or Dispute in your Magava System	243
	Iournal Entries	245
	Steps: Create a Journal Entry	245
	Adjustments	249
	Multiple Currencies	251
	How to Set up Multiple Currencies in your Magava System	251
	How to Activate Currencies	253
	How to Add a New Currency to the Currency List	256
	How to Manage Exchange Rates	256
	How to Create an Operations Transaction in a Different Currency.	259
	Multicurrency Reports	264
	Relationship Between Accounting & Operations	266
	Accounts Receivable Special Procedures	269
	Processing Discounts Manually	270
	Handling Bounced Checks	271
	Processing Wire Transfer Fees	272
	Petty Cash Deposits	274
Chapter: 11	Automated Accounting	277
	Introduction to Automated Accounting	270
	Automated Creation of Changes	270
	Automated Creation of Charges	2/0
	Automate Charges per Customer	203
	Desurrent Accounting	204
	Croate a Decurring Invoice	205
	Create a Recurring Pill	205
	Create a Recurring Check	292
	Actions for Decurrent Transactions	292
		295
	Periodic Involces	290
	Tariffe and Datas: Introduction	290
		277 201
	Tariffor Introduction	201
	How to Sot Up Tariffa	202
		200
		2U8
	Kales	311 214
		<b>5</b> 14

### 1. How to Use this Manual

### **Introduction to the Accounting Manual**

### Introduction

Welcome to the Magaya Software Accounting Manual.

This manual is designed to teach you how to perform accounting procedures in Magaya software and answer common accounting questions such as "How do I create an invoice?" and "How do I add an account to the Chart of Accounts?"

Magaya software is designed for logistics providers, freight forwarders, N.V.O.C.C.'s, consolidators, forwarding agents, couriers, warehouse providers and others in the logistics and supply chain industries. Magaya software contains a complete accounting system that integrates the accounting features with the operations features in the software.

#### How this Manual is Organized

This manual is designed to be task oriented. You can skip to any topic you need and get step-by-step procedures for all the accounting tasks performed in Magaya software. You can also click on any word in the Index to go to that topic. This manual is organized into the following topics:

- An overview of the accounting system and accounting wizard (it is recommended you begin with the Accounting Wizard to set up your company's accounting information such as fiscal year, home currency, and more)
- How to use the Chart of Accounts
- How to use the Items and Services
- Accounts Receivable, including working with invoices, credit memos, receiving payments, and how to create a report of open invoices and aging AR
- Accounts Payable, including creating and paying bills, bill credits and vendor refunds, and how to create a report of unpaid bills and aging AP
- How to perform banking tasks such as how to write checks in Magaya software, how to make deposit tickets, and to reconcile the bank account

- Reports include financial reports such as Profit and Loss, Balance Sheet, and Cash Flows; other reports you can make include sales and purchase reports, trial balance, transaction details, and more
- Additional topics include working with the Tax Table, setting up your company divisions and document numbering in Magaya software, creating Journal Entries, working with multicurrencies, and more

#### **Customize Accounting Features for your Company:**

You can set up your Magaya system to customize and automate accounting procedures. For example:

- Rates: Enter custom rates that apply to specific customers as well as general rates that apply to all your customers. You can also enter rates from your carriers so they are ready to use when creating shipments.
- Recurring Invoices: Automate the creation of invoices for specific customers to save time each month and ensure all charges are included.
- Enter commissions for salespeople and profit sharing rates for agents.

To learn more about other customization features, please see the *Magaya Software Customization Manual* available on the Learning Center, available from Page One. Our website also lists professional services available from our company such as EDI integrations and custom documents. Also ask about accounting documents for Panama, Colombia and other countries.

#### **Contact and Help Resources**

Help with the software is available in a few different places and formats for your convenience. We know that reading a full user manual isn't for everyone, so we also have a searchable knowledgebase that you can access from Page One, the welcome screen in your software.

Page One is the welcome screen in your software with links to resources and to Magaya Tech Support. You can request Tech Support and check on the status of a request, find the user manuals and link to the Knowledgebase to search for topics. Click the **Help menu** in the top toolbar of your software to access resources such as videos, user manuals, the Knowledgebase, and more.



Tips and suggestions are available in Magaya software on dialog boxes and other locations in the software program.

Hover over the "Magaya Tip" button to see a quick tip or link to more resources such as how-to articles and videos.

Counting	Transaction						<b>—</b>
Invoice Ever	ts Attachments	Notes Intern	al Notes Cust	om			
N	umber: 141				Apply to		
A	count: Accounts F	Receivable		-	MACY'S		•
Transaction	Date: 9/22/2010	6 🔲 🖛			Billing Address		Change
Payment	Terms: Net 30	Net 30 - 10/22/2016 -			333 CAPERTON BLVD MARTINSBUR, WEST VIRGINIA 2		NIA 25403
Du	e Date: 10/22/2010				UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		
D	ivision:			-			*
Charges	Accounts						
Status	Description	Prepaid	Quantity	Price	Amount	Tax Code	Add
Posted	Agent profit share	Yes	1.00	100.00	100.00		Edit
							Remove
Paid as Exchange M	Hor Mag	ver for aya Tip		) Ar ding: US Total Ar Amoun	nount: D 0.00 Tax: nount: t Due:	USD 100.00 USD 0.00 USD 100.00 USD 100.00	
MAGAYA TI	Р				Close	Cancel	Help
Enter an	Account for	an Invoic	e				
If you wa transactio Click the " enter the re-issue o record a c	nt to affect the n, add the acc Add" button, s amount. This c f an invoice du liscount given t the Magaya	e General Li ount on the elect the a an be used e to non-su to a custom Accountin	edger for th e Accounts t ccount name I to record t ufficient fun- ier. ng Manual	is tab: e and he ds or to			

It is recommended to leave the Tips on, but your system can be set to turn it off; go to: the Maintenance folder > Configuration > General.

Video tutorials are on www.magaya.com and YouTube.com

If you have any questions or require assistance, please contact Magaya at:

Phone: (786) 845-9150

Email:support@magaya.com

You can request Tech Support from Page One, the welcome screen in your software, and check that status of an existing support case.



## 2. Magaya Accounting System Overview

### Introduction to Accounting in Magaya

All Magaya products include a complete accounting system that is integrated with the operations features in the software. For example, when you add charges to a Warehouse Receipt or Shipment, the Magaya system transfers all the information so you can create bills, invoices, and other accounting transactions easily.

The following diagram illustrates the accounting processes and the financial reports included in the Magaya system:



The accounting system also includes financial reports such as the balance sheet and the profit and loss report that you can create in Magaya Explorer.

There is an **Accounting Wizard** you can use when you first install the Magaya software. This will help you set the beginning balance of all the accounts as of the date you start using the Magaya system. See Chapter 3 "AccountingWizard" in this manual for details or the following article in the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/accounting\_wizard

### **Accounting Folder Overview**

The Accounting folder includes a list of functions to enable you to perform common accounting transactions such as create invoices, bills, payments, deposits, and checks and to enter rates:



The following is a brief overview of the features in the Accounting folder (each of these topics is covered in detail throughout the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*):

- Chart of Accounts: This is the general ledger accounts definition (where you enter the accounts definitions). It helps you keep track of your income and expenses by categorizing them by type. You can add accounts that are specific to your business. You can have one account such as "Documentation" for many different items such as the different types of documentation that you charge for, including EEI, air waybills, bill of lading, etc., or you can create an account for each one.
- Items and Services: This shows codes for the services you provide such as ocean freight and the account name that service is associated with. You will use these items when creating and working with Accounts Receivable (AR) and Accounts Payable (AP) transactions.
- **Invoices** (and Invoice List): These are your Accounts Receivable (AR) transactions. The following are types of AR transactions:
  - Add Invoice: this is for regular invoices
  - Add Credit Memo: this is for a refund. You send it to a customer if you overbilled them. It is also used for agents you owe money to; the credit memo is automatically generated during Liquidation.
- **Bills** (and Bill List): These are your Accounts Payable (AP) transactions. The following are types of AP transactions:
  - Add Bill: for items that do not have bills such as the rent, salaries, etc.
     (you do not have to make a bill for these; it is optional)

- Add Bill Credit: if you overpaid a vendor (or they overbilled you), then you make a record of the credit they give you. If you owe them a balance, you might deduct it from that balance. When you write the check, the Magaya software will subtract the credit. If they send you a refund check, you can create a Payment which will be a Vendor Refund.
- **Payments** (and Payment List): When you receive payments from customers, the payments will be listed here. You can create a customer payment or a vendor refund here by selecting it from the dropdown arrow of the "Add" button. Types of payments you can make:
  - Customer Payment: Used to record what a customer pays
  - Vendor Refund: Used when a vendor sends you money (a refund, maybe they overcharged you)
- **Deposits** (and Deposit List): This records your deposits to the bank. Types of deposits are:
  - Deposit Payment: to deposit a payment you received from a customer
  - Deposit: to deposit monies from any other source such as a loan
- **Checks**(and Check List): This records the checks to make payments to your vendors. The following are the types of checks you can create:
  - Pay Bills (check): to pay regular bills
  - Check to Expense: to pay for items that you do not have bills for such as rent, salary, etc.
  - Refund Check: a check that you create to give your customer a refund
  - Pay Sales Tax: a check to pay sales taxes that you collect from Accounts Receivable (AR).

These topics are explained throughout the *Magaya Accounting Manual*. To find any topic quickly in the PDF, go to the Index and click on the index word. Also see the Knowledgebase for articles.

For details on using rates and how to automate some accounting tasks, see the chapter "Automated Accounting" in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.

**Navigating**: For any list, you can right-click on an entity or transaction to access a pop-up menu of options. The same menu is available from the Actions button in each list. You can also see open transactions for any customer, vendor, etc. by right clicking on the entity name in the Maintenance folder.

### **Configure your Accounting System**

When you first begin using Magaya software, we recommend that you enter accounting data to customize the system to your company's needs. Start with the **Accounting Wizard**, which is explained in the Accounting manual, or see the following article in the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/Configure\_accounting

This will help you set up your document numbering system and how to make system-wide settings related to currency and more. Settings per customer are made in the Customer's profile dialog box (in the Maintenance folder). Additional customization information is available in Chapter 11 "Automated Accounting" and in the following article in the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/intro\_automated\_accounting

Also see the sections on **Permissions** and Roles in Chapter 4 of the Magaya Cargo System User Manual. This will help you set access for employees to accounting functions in the software.

We also recommend reading the section "Relationship between Accounting and Operations" in Chapter 10 of the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.

Magaya Corporation also offers training in the software in general and specifically for accounting staff and managers, customizations of documents, importing your company's previous accounting data, and more. Contact your Magaya Logistics Advisor for options and prices.

# **3. Accounting Wizard**

#### **Accounting Wizard Overview**

The Accounting Wizard is designed to help you enter your company's accounting information into the Magaya system. This is an easy way to enter the beginning balances for accounts, customers, and vendors as of the date you start using the Magaya system.

Setting up this information is usually done when Magaya software is first installed. If this wizard was not used then, it can be used now or at any time. It is recommended that you use this accounting wizard and the Startup Wizard. It is especially important if you will be working in more than one currency that you select the home currency to match the currency of your country in the Startup Wizard; home currency will affect tax transactions. The Startup Wizard is explained in the *Magaya Cargo System Operations Manual*.

The Accounting Wizard helps you set up your:

- Chart of Accounts (also called the general ledger)
- Items and Services
- Opening balances of your customers and vendors

Each screen in the wizard contains instructions to help you work through the wizard. You can go forward and back in the screens to change information. When you finish the wizard, all the information is saved in your Magaya system.

Additional setup of accounting related options can be done in the Maintenance > Configuration menu. See the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/Configure\_accounting

### **Enter Information in the Accounting Wizard**

File	Edit	Sales	Operations	Maintenance	
My Company Info					
Startup Wizard					
Accounting Wizard					
Download Document 🕏					

Go to the File menu and select "Accounting Wizard".

The Welcome screen opens:

Accounting Wizard	X			
-	Welcome to the Accounting Wizard			
	The following steps will guide you through:			
	Choosing the Company Fiscal Year.			
	Setting up the Chart of Accounts.			
*	Setting up the Items and Services.			
	Entering the opening balances for customers, vendors, etc.			
0	Click on the Next button to start			
	< Back Next > Help			

Click the "Next" button to start the wizard.

Select the month that you want to assign as the beginning of your fiscal year. This is required to calculate earnings for the year. The system will use this month to automatically close the year.

On the **Chart of Accounts** screen, add or edit accounts as needed. (The software provides a default list of accounts. It is recommended that this information be entered in the wizard so you can use the accounting features in the Magaya software.)

Also **enter opening balances** for accounts that you need such as petty cash and bank. (For more details on entering opening balances, see the topic:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/opening\_balances

hart of Accounts:				
Name	Туре	Account Num	Balanc 🔨	Add
Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable		10	
Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable		41	Edit.
Bank Account	Bank Account		1	
Undeposited Funds	Undeposited Funds			Delete
Opening Balance Equity	Equity			
Agent Liquidation Income	Income			
Agent Liquidation Cost	Cost Of Goods Sold			
Sales Commission	Expense			
Sales Tax Pavable	Other Current Liabilities			
Sales Tax Preparation Income	Income		~	
<			>	
			>	

#### This is the wizard screen for the Chart of Accounts:

- The opening balance is used by the system to create a journal entry that credits that account for the balance and debits the beginning balance equity account.
- More details about the Chart of Accounts can be found in the topic:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/chart\_accounts

On the **Items and Services** screen, add or edit the Items and Services as needed. (The software provides a default list of items and services. To add a new item or

service, click the Add button. Existing items can be changed by using the Edit button.) This is the wizard screen for the Items and Services:

Code	Description	Account Name	Tupe	~	Add
AGTJINC	Agent profit share	Agent Liquidation Income	Other	-	
AGT-COST	Agent profit share	Agent Liquidation Cost	Other		Edit.
SALECOST	Sales Commission	Salat Commission	Other		
OPENBAL EXP	Onening Balance Evenne	Opening Balance Expense	Other		Delete
OPENBAL INC	Opening Balance Income	Opening Balance Income	Other		
AIREGUINC	Air Freicht Sensice	Air Freight Income	Ereicht		
AIREGT.COST	Air Freight Service Cost	Air Freight Cost	Freicht		
OCEEGTINC	Ocean Freight Service	Ocean Freight Income	Freight		
OCEFGT-COST	Ocean Freight Service Cost	Ocean Freight Foot	Freight		
GRNEGTINC	Ground Freight Service Cost	Ground Freight Income	Freicht	~	
2	Ground Freight Service	Circuits Freight Income	1 FORDER	2	

For more details on Items and Services, see the topic "Items and Services" in the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/items\_services

On the next screen, enter opening balances for forwarding agents. In the Magaya system, forwarding agents are considered "customers". Add or edit opening balances by clicking on the Add or Edit buttons for:

- Customers (this includes forwarding agents). When you enter the opening balance for a customer, the system will automatically create an invoice for the customer for that amount that will go to AR, and the line item will be assigned to the Items and Services for beginning balance income. The screenshot shows forwarding agents; the Customers screen functions the same way.
- Vendors (this includes carriers, sales persons, and warehouse providers). The system will automatically create a bill and send it to AP, and the line in the bill will use the beginning balance expense.

lccounting Wizard 🛛 🔀					
Opening Balances for Forwarding Agen In this section you will enter those forwardi they owe you.	ts ng agents who owe you money on your :	start date and the amount			
Forwarding Agents:					
Name	Balance	Add			
Panama Destination Agent	0.00				
Destination Agent 2	0.00	Edit			
Jamaican Destination Agent 1	0.00				
Miami Distribution Center	0.00	Delete			
Prague Agent	0.00				
Cartegena Construction Co.	-3000.00				
Saks Fifth Avenue	0.00				
Lima Destination Agent	0.00				
Colombian Destination Agent	0.00				
Bogota Agent 1	0.00				
French Destination Agent	0.00	~			
Here you can Add, Edit or Delete forwarding ag you, later you can enter more information for ear	ents as you desire. You will enter their na ch forwarding agent. < Back Next >	ames and the amounts they owe			

The wizard screens for each of these functions the same way.

Click the **Finish** button when you are done. Your information will be saved.

After completing all the screens in the Accounting Wizard, you can modify and add to the information entered at any time by opening the Accounting folder or by returning to the Accounting Wizard.

## **Entering Opening Balances**

### **Entering Opening Balances**

To enter opening balances in your Magaya software, follow these steps.

This procedure is recommended after using the Accounting Wizard to set up your accounting details.

Before beginning the steps below, have a trial balance report that lists all your profit and loss accounts from your previous system so you can enter the data from it into your Magaya system. You may already have a report that you used to enter details in the Accounting Wizard; you can use the same report for this procedure.

### **Steps to Enter an Opening Balance**

- 1) Create a Trial Balance Report in your Magaya system:
  - Go to the Accounting folder > Chart of Accounts
  - Click the Actions button and select Reports > Trial Balance

- Chart of Accounts Trial Balance 🛛 🗙 Dates: Custom From: 9/ 1/2011 🔽 To: 9/ Trial Balance As of September 15, 2011 (USD) Debit <sup>I</sup> Credit <sup>1</sup> Opening Balance Income 100.00 0.00 Inventory Income 0.00 13,617.95 Documentation 0.00 279.71 0.00 Freight Income 0.00 Air Freight Income 22 Ocean Freight Income Ground Freight Income )0 36 Find the opening balance Services income and expense Agent Liquidation Cost 00 Inventory Cost Freight Cost 14,135.04 0.00 Air Freight Cost Ocean Freight Cost 6,568.00 0.00 Ground Freight Cost 2,485.50 0.00 75.00 0.00 Insurance Cost Sales Commission 191.79 0.00 Opening Balance Expense 0.00 50.00 Bank Service Charges 45.00 0.00 Bank Fee Income 0.00 30.00
- Find the opening balance income and expense

This trial balance report displays all the data you entered in the Accounting Wizard.

Note: The Trail Balance report can be viewed on a cash basis or accrual basis. Select the option from the Configure button on the report toolbar, and select the "Financial" tab.

- 2) Create a Journal Entry in your Magaya system:
  - Go to the Accounting folder > Chart of Accounts
  - Click the Actions button and select General Journal Entries.
  - Click the Add button to open a Journal Entry dialog box.
- 3) Add the following items in the Journal Entry dialog box:
  - Click the Add button to activate a line in the detail table.

In the Account Name column, select Opening Balance Income.

If there was a Debit in the Trail Balance, then enter the amount in the Credit column. This reverse is required for this step.

Journal Entry				
General Journal Entry Attachments Inte	rnal Notes			
Date: 9/14/2011 💌 Memo:			Entry No: [ ] Division: [	1
Account Name Opening Balance Income Opening Balance Expense Air Freight Income Air Freight Cost Opening Balance Equity	Debit ▼ 100.00 0.00 70.00 30.00	Credit 0.00 50.00 150.00 0.00 0.00	Description	Add Delete Reverse
Total Debits: USD 200.00	] Total Cre	edits:	USD 200.00	]
OK Cancel Help				

- Click the Add button again, and in the Account Name column, select the Opening Balance Expense. If there was a Debit amount for this expense in your Trial Balance, enter the amount in the Credit column. This reverse is required for this step.
- 4) Enter your other account names in the Journal Entry dialog box. For example, enter the debit and credit for the air freight income and cost.

Continue to enter all your accounts. If you had an account in your previous system but it is not showing in the Magaya list of default accounts, you can create it: Click the Plus sign in the dropdown menu of the Account Name column and add the account.

5) To make the debit and credit totals equal, add the account "Opening Balance Equity" and enter the difference between the credit and debit amounts. If the debit is short, enter the difference in the Debit column. If the credit amount is short, enter the difference in the Credit column. 6) Click OK in the Journal Entry dialog box to save.

Now your the Debits and Credits are equal, and the opening balances are complete.

# **4. Chart of Accounts**

#### **Chart of Accounts: Introduction**

The Chart of Accounts is a list of accounts in your general ledger. It helps you keep track of your income and expenses by categorizing them by type. Then you can generate reports to see the different types of income you are bringing in and what types of expenses you have.

The Magaya system has many accounts in the Chart of Accounts folder by default. You can add accounts that are specific to your business. You can have one account such as "Documentation" for many different items such as the different types of documentation that you charge for, including EEI (formerly SED), air waybills, bill of lading, etc., or you can create one account for each.

The following screenshot shows a close-up of the Chart of Accounts, highlighting the Air Freight Cost, Air Freight Income, and their account type.

File Edit Sales Operations	Maintenance Shipment Magaya Netwo	ork Accounting Rep	
G Dack Forward Air	• 🤌 • 💷 • 🛅 Ocean Ground Docum,	Print F	
🖅 👻 Magaya Network	Name 🔺	Туре	
🗄 💕 Tasks	Accounts Payable	Accounts Payable	
🗄  Quotations	Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable	
🗄 📢 Jobs	Advertising Expense	Expense	
🗄 📢 Bookings	Agent Liquidation Cost	Cost Of Goods Sold	
🖶 🎧 Warehousing	Agent Liguidation Income	Income	
	Air Freight Cost	Cost Of Goods Sold	
	Air Freight Income	Income	
	Automobile Expense	Expense	
	Bank Account	Bank Account	
Items and Services	Bank Service Charges	Expense	
🛛 🔃 Standard Client Ral	Capital Stock	Equity	
🛛 🐯 Carrier Rates	Cash	Other Current Assets	
- 🗎 Invoices	Cost of Goods Sold	Cost Of Goods Sold	
	Cost of Services	Cost Of Goods Sold	
	Custom Broker cost	Cost Of Goods Sold	
DIIIS	Customs Broker income	Income	

### Add to the Chart of Accounts

#### **Step-by-Step Procedure**:

1) Go to the Accounting folder and click "Chart of Accounts".



2) Click the "Add" button. A dialog box opens:

Account Definition	
Definition Notes	
Type: Accounts Name:	Receivable 💌
Account Number:	
Parent Account:	<b>~</b>
🗌 Inactive	e
ОК	Cancel Help

Use the first dropdown menu to select a type of account. The Type "Accounts Receivable" displays by default. Choices are:

- Accounts Receivable (AR): This is the money that is owed to you (considered an asset).
- Accounts Payable: (AP) This is money that you owe (considered a liability).
- Income: Defines where money comes from.

- Expense: Used to define what you are spending money on.
- Cost of Good Sold: Use this to determine the cost of the items you sell.
- Bank: Use this account for checking and savings transactions, money market accounts and petty cash.
- Undeposited Funds: Money you hold to deposit later.
- Fixed Assets: For equipment or furniture that will not be converted to cash within one year.
- Other Assets: Use this account designation for any asset that cannot be classified as Fixed or Current.
- Other Current Assets: For notes receivable that are due within one year, inventory value, etc.
- Long Term Liability: Accounts that are due over a long period of time such as a mortgage, over one year.
- Other Current Liability: Due within one year. Examples are sales tax.
- Equity: The net worth of the company.
- Credit Card: Create one "Credit Card" account per card to track business expenses paid for with the credit card. (You will also need to add the credit card company as a Vendor in the Maintenance folder.)
- 3) Enter the account name and number.
- 4) Select a parent account as needed. This allows for grouping accounts in reports (such as all freight accounts grouped together or all documentation, etc.)
- 5) Options: Add any notes as needed. The "Inactive" box is available if you do not want to use this account in the future.

### **Actions in the Chart of Accounts**

Equipment Employee Federal Income Tax Payable Cash Capital Stock Advertising Expense Other Expenses Other Incomes Technology Expense Utilities Expense Telephone Expense Supplies Expense Rent Expense Professional Fees Expenses	Fixed Assets Other Current Liabilitie Other Current Assets Equity Expense Expense Expense Expense Expense Expense Expense Expense Expense Expense Expense Expense Expense	Other Reports  Reports  Transaction Listing Reconcile View Reconciliations Replace Account General Journal Entries Divisions Tax Table Choose Columns	1625.0 0.0 10000.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0
Professional Fees Expenses Printing and Reproduction Postage and Delivery Licenses and Permits	Expense Expense Expense Expense	Choose Columns Import Export	0.0 0.0 0.0
Add Edit Delete	Filter Unfilter	Actions Detail	

The Actions button in the Chart of Accounts screen gives you many options.

The following actions can be performed by clicking on the Actions button:

- **Other Reports**: This option generates reports by name, type, account number, currency, parent account, or by type code.
- **Reports**: This option offers the same list of reports as the "Reports" menu option on the top Magaya Explorer toolbar such as Profit & Loss, Balance Sheet, taxes, General Ledger menu, and more.

To create a cash basis report, click the Configure button in the report screen toolbar, and click the "Financial" tab.

- **Transaction Listing**: This enables you to see a list of transactions when you click on an asset or liability in the list. (This option is grayed out if you select income or expense.)
- **Reconcile**: Use this option to reconcile the Bank Account. A screen opens, showing deposits and credits, checks and debits, balance totals and more. You have the option to add, edit, or delete transactions.
- **Replace Account**: Use this to replace an account of the same type. The account will be replaced in any transactions where it has been used. This

is useful if an account has been duplicated or used incorrectly. After the account is replaced, you can disable or delete the old one.

Find and Replace	<
The system will replace the found item with the desired item in all transactions.	
Find what:	
Replace with:	
~	
OK Cancel Help	

- **General Journal Entries**: This shows you a list of general journal entries. To learn how to add a new journal entry, see Chapter 10 in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*, the topic "Journal Entries".
- **Divisions**: This shows a list of divisions, if your company has divisions. For details on how to set up divisions, see the Divisions topic in the *Magaya Software Customization Manual.*
- **Tax Table**: This shows a list of sales taxes (for merchandise you sell, not services). For details on how to add sales tax to your Magaya system, see the topic "Sales Taxes."
- Choose Columns: Use this to select the columns you want to see.
- **Import (and Export)**: Use these options to send data from the Magaya database or bring data into the Magaya database in XML or CSV formats.

To view more details for an account, click the "Detail" button to open the Details panel.

### **Configure Default Accounts**

Default accounts can be defined for AR, AP, and banking. Then the system uses these accounts when new transactions are created. If a default is not set up, the system uses the account present in the last equivalent transaction.

To set up default accounts, go to Maintenance > Configuration > Accounting.

Find the option "Configure default accounts."

Configure default accounts	Accounts

Click the "Accounts" button. A dialog box opens.

Default Accounts			×
Default A/R account for invoices		Accounts Receivable	*
Default A/P account for bills		Accounts Payable	*
Default bank account for writing checks		Bank of America	*
Default bank account for deposits		Bank of America	*
Customers discounts account		Customers Discounts	~
Vendors discounts account		Vendors Discounts	~
	ОК	Cancel Help	

Select the default accounts from the dropdown menus. These are system-wide settings. To set your preferences for specific customers, go to the Maintenance > Customers list. For more details on the Configuration menu, please see Chapter 10 of the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.

See also the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/Configure\_accounting

#### **Inventory Accounts**

If you buy and sell inventory, you can manage the accounting in Magaya.

The software includes accounts for inventory, sales income, and cost of goods sold. You can also choose the costing method for inventory, either by average cost or by exact price per item which you specify. The accounting is shown in the Adjustments tab of invoices and in the Balance Sheet.

Landed costs for freight can also be managed in the system. For details, see the sections in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual* for Landed Costs, Average Cost, and Accounting Configuration.

How to create and manage Purchase Orders and Sales Orders is included in the *Magaya Supply Chain Solution Operations Manual*.

To customize and automate your accounting processes, please see Chapter 11 of the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.
# 5. Items and Services

### Introduction to Items and Services

The "Items and Services" list in Magaya Explorer shows all the items and services your business buys and sells such as documentation services, freight services, crating fees, and more. Items and Services are used for sales reports such as how much ocean freight you sold or purchased, etc.



Magaya software comes with a predefined list of items and services that will cover the needs of a standard logistics provider. You can modify it or add more to it based on your specific needs.

Items and services are used in Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable. When you use an item or service in an invoice, the line in the invoice will affect the account that this item applies to by adding or subtracting from it whether it is an invoice or a credit. The account will show in the Profit and Loss report.

### **Add Items and Services**

To add an item or a service to your Magaya system, follow these steps.

1) Click on the Add button in the Items and Services subfolder. A dialog box opens:

I	Items and S	ervices 💌
	Definition	Automatic creation Landed Cost Notes
		Type: Inventory 🗸 Tax Code: 🗸
	Desc	ription:
		Code:
	Ac	count: Inventory Cost
		Price: 0.00
		<ul> <li>It is a resale item</li> <li>Create related resale item automatically</li> </ul>
	Income	e Item:
	Preferred V	'endor:
	Assets Ac	count: Inventory Asset
	Inventor	y Item:
	Cu	rrency: USD United States Dollar 🗸
		Inactive
	MAGAYA TI	IP OK Cancel Help

- 2) Select the **type**of item (or service). When you select a Type, it will not be an income or expense until you also select the Account type. Types of items and services available from the dropdown are:
  - **Other**: Use this for items (or services) that cannot be classified as Freight or as one of the other types listed.
  - **Freight**: Use this for freight items (or services) such as Ocean Freight or Air Freight.
  - Valuation: When you use this type to create an item, this value (value of the cargo) will appear on air waybills.

- **Tax**: This is used for taxes such as duty taxes, and the amount will appear in air waybills. Note: If more than one tax needs to be applied to this item, then create a group for those taxes first, and then select it from the Tax Code dropdown in this screen.
- **Other Freight**: Use for items (or services) that relate to freight but are not actual freight such as Fuel Surcharge cost and income.
- **Inventory**: Use this for items that you keep in your inventory and sell. If you select "Inventory" then the "Assets Account" and "Inventory Item" dropdowns will be available.
- For the "Tax Code" field, select a sales tax to apply to the item or service. (To set up the sales tax, go to Chart of Accounts, Actions button, Tax Table.)
- 4) Enter a description of the item. The "Code" field will fill in automatically based on the description.
- 5) Select an account the item (or service) will refer to in the general ledger (select the account you want when you run your income statement to see this item reflected in, depending on how detailed you want your income statement to be). The item (or service) will be income, expense or cost of goods sold depending on what account it is related to. For example a storage fee is assigned to a Cost of Services account. Ground Freight Income is assigned to a Ground Freight Income account.
- 6) Enter a price. If you want to have the price calculated, use the "Tariff" button. For details on using the Tariff dialog box, see Chapter 11 in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.
- 7) If you check the box to indicate this is a **resale**item, the fields below the checkbox will become available:
  - The checkbox "Create related resale item automatically" is used if you want your Magaya system to automatically create a resale item when either a manual expense or income charge is created.
  - Income Item (or Expense Item): If you selected an Income Account, then this field will be "Income Item".
  - Preferred Vendor: This may be grayed out.
  - Assets Account: For purchasing inventory and reselling it. (This will be activated when you select the Type as "Inventory").
  - Inventory Item: Select from the items in the dropdown or add a new item. (This will be activated when you select the Type as "Inventory"). This pulls from information from the Inventory Item Definitions that are located in the Warehousing folder.

- Landed Costs: This tab only appears if your system is configured to be active. This cost includes transportation costs of an item. For details, please see the topic "Landed Cost Management."
- 8) Click the OK button when done. The item (or service) now appears in the list.

#### **Automatic Creation**:

If you want to make an item/service appear automatically on a transaction, click the "Automatic Creation" tab. Check the box to enable the automation, and select the transactions. If you don't want the charge to appear in the documents, check the box.

ems and Services	×			
Definition Automatic creation Lande	d Cost Notes			
	S			
🔲 Warehouse Receipts (WR)	Pickup Orders (PK)			
🔲 Quotation (QT)	Cargo Releases (CR)			
🔲 Sales Orders (SO)				
📝 Air Master Shipments (AME)	Air Master Shipments (AMI)			
🥅 Air House Shipments (AHE)	Air House Shipments (AHI)			
🔲 Ocean Master Shipments (OME)	🔲 Ocean Master Shipments (OMI)			

Full details about automating charges are explained with examples in the chapter "Automated Accounting."

#### **Dependent Charges**

If an item/service depends on other charges, check the box to enable that dependency. This function enables you to set the order that the system will calculate the charges in a transaction. For example, use this option if you have a service for freight, and you want the insurance charge to depend on the freight charge. Then the system will calculate the freight charge first, and then calculate the insurance based on the freight charge.

Another example of a dependent charge could be a Documentation fee that you want to calculate based on a percent of the shipment profit. In this case, the shipment profit is calculated first, and then the documentation is calculated as a percent of that total.

Enable: On the "Automatic creation" tab, check the box to enable the function.

tems and Services	-						
Definition Automatic creation La	nded Cost Notes						
	for:						
🔲 Warehouse Receipts (WR)	🔲 'Pickup Orders (PK)						
🔲 Quotation (QT)	🔲 Cargo Releases (CR)						
🔲 Sales Orders (SO)							
Export Shipments Import Shipments							
Air Master Shipments (AME)     Air Master Shipments (AMI)     Air House Shipments (AHE)     Ocean Master Shipments (OME)     Ocean Master Shipments (OMI)							
Ocean Hou Set the dependency ipments (GHI)     ipments (GHI)							
<ul> <li>Do not show means of Transportation</li> <li>Priority sorting order (1 is highest is no priority)</li> </ul>							
The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction							
Dependency level 1							
MAGAYA TIP	OK Cancel Help						

Select a dependency level from the dropdown menu.

The following shows an example of a dependent charge using the percent of agent profit sharing tariff. The dependency can be used for any item/service.

In this example, we set the tariff at 10% of the profit (via the "Tariff" button on the "Definition" tab of the Items & Services dialog box):

items and S	ervices	Define	tariff of D 10% o	ocumentati f profit:	ion as	l
Definition	Automatic	creation	Landed Cost	Notes		
Tari	ff			1996	×	J
	Apply by: (	Calculated	-	Percent	•	
—F	Prices in US	SD —				
Ap	Min.: ply: 10	0.00	Max.: % of the	0.00 Profit	•	

Save the percent and go to the "Automatic Creation" tab of the Items & Services dialog box. Check the box to enable dependencies.

Then set the dependency by using the dropdown menu.

The Items & Services List has columns available to show the dependency level number and if the charge has dependencies (Yes or No).

Let's look at how the system processes different dependency levels: For example setting the dependency at "1" will tell the system to calculate the charge at the same level as the ocean freight charges.

aster Houses A	Add Doc.	Profit	iquidati	Fransac	
General Entities Routing	Charges Ev	ents Delivery	Attachments	Notes Waybill	No
lescription	Prepaid	Quantity	Price	Amount	Ta
	Vee	100.00	15.00	1,500.00	
cean Freight Service	res	100.00			
Icean Freight Service Icean Freight Service Cost	Yes	100.00	10.00	1,000.00	Γ
Icean Freight Service Icean Freight Service Cost Iocumentation	Yes Yes	100.00	10.00 50.00	1,000.00	

But if you set the dependency lower such as "4" then the system will calculate the percent of profit **after**other charges that may be on the shipment such as a Repacking fee (if they have been set at a higher dependency such as a 1, 2, or 3).

Master Houses Add	Doc.	Profit	iquidati	<b>چې</b> Transac	<b>•</b>	Se				
General Entities Routing Cha	arges Ever	nts Delivery	Attachments	Notes	Waybill N	otes				
Description	Prepaid	Quantity	Pric	ce	Amount	Ta				
Ocean Freight Service	Yes	100.00	15.0	00	1,500.00					
Ocean Freight Service Cost	Yes	100.00	10.0	00	1,000.00					
Documentation	Yes	1.00	65.	00	65.00					
Repacking Fee	Yes	1.00	150.0	00	150.00					
This Documentation is calculated <b>after</b> the Repacking fee and the ocean charges, resulting in \$65.										

As with many features in the software, we recommend creating a sample transaction to ensure this functions the way you want it to. You can always return to the Items & Services dialog box to make changes.

### **Priority of Charges**

The Priority feature determines how the charge for an item/service will appear in a document, in LiveTrack, and in Transaction Tracking email messages. This is useful for transactions with many charges; you can tell the system which charges to display at the top of the list of charges (Priority = 1) or sort it any other place in the list.

Enable Automatic creation for:     Warehouse Receipts (WR)     Quotation (QT)     Cargo Releases (CR)     Sales Orders (SO)     Export Shipments     Air Master Shipments (AME)     Air Master Shipments (AME)     Air House Shipments (AHE)     Ocean Master Shipments (OME)     Ocean Master Shipments (OME)     Ocean House Shipments (OME)     Ocean House Shipments (OHE)     Ocean House Shipments (GME)     Ground Master Shipments (GME)     Ground Master Shipments (GME)     Do not show in documents     Modes of Transportation     Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)							
<ul> <li>Warehouse Receipts (WR)</li> <li>Pickup Orders (PK)</li> <li>Quotation (QT)</li> <li>Cargo Releases (CR)</li> <li>Sales Orders (SO)</li> <li>Export Shipments</li> <li>Air Master Shipments (AME)</li> <li>Air Master Shipments (AME)</li> <li>Air House Shipments (AHE)</li> <li>Air House Shipments (AHE)</li> <li>Ocean Master Shipments (OME)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (OHE)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground Master Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground Master Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground House Shipments (GHE)</li> <li>Do not show in documents</li> <li>Modes of Transportation</li> <li>Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)</li> <li>The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction</li> </ul>	Enable Automatic creation for:						
Quotation (QT)       Cargo Releases (CR)         Sales Orders (SO)       Import Shipments         Export Shipments       Import Shipments         Air Master Shipments (AME)       Air Master Shipments (AMI)         Air House Shipments (AHE)       Air House Shipments (AHI)         Ocean Master Shipments (OME)       Ocean Master Shipments (OMI)         Ocean House Shipments (OHE)       Ocean House Shipments (OHI)         Ground Master Shipments (GME)       Ground Master Shipments (GMI)         Ground House Shipments (GHE)       Ground House Shipments (GHI)         Do not show in documents       Modes of Transportation         •       Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)         The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction	Warehouse Receipts (WR)	Pickup Orders (PK)					
<ul> <li>Sales Orders (SO)</li> <li>Export Shipments</li> <li>Air Master Shipments (AME)</li> <li>Air Master Shipments (AME)</li> <li>Air House Shipments (AHE)</li> <li>Air House Shipments (AHE)</li> <li>Ocean Master Shipments (OME)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (OHE)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (OHE)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground Master Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground Master Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground House Shipments (GHE)</li> <li>Do not show in documents</li> <li>Modes of Transportation</li> <li>Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)</li> <li>The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction</li> </ul>	Quotation (QT)	Cargo Releases (CR)					
Export Shipments       Import Shipments         Air Master Shipments (AME)       Air Master Shipments (AMI)         Air House Shipments (AHE)       Air House Shipments (AHI)         Ocean Master Shipments (OME)       Ocean Master Shipments (OMI)         Ocean House Shipments (OHE)       Ocean House Shipments (OHI)         Ground Master Shipments (GME)       Ground Master Shipments (OHI)         Ground Master Shipments (GME)       Ground Master Shipments (GMI)         Ground House Shipments (GHE)       Ground House Shipments (GHI)         Do not show in documents       Modes of Transportation         •       Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)         The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction	Sales Orders (SO)						
<ul> <li>Air Master Shipments (AME)</li> <li>Air Master Shipments (AHI)</li> <li>Air House Shipments (AHE)</li> <li>Air House Shipments (AHE)</li> <li>Ocean Master Shipments (OME)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (OHE)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (OHE)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground Master Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground House Shipments (GHE)</li> <li>Ground House Shipments (GHE)</li> <li>Do not show in documents</li> <li>Modes of Transportation</li> <li>Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)</li> <li>The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Air House Shipments (AHE)</li> <li>Air House Shipments (AHI)</li> <li>Ocean Master Shipments (OME)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (OHE)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (OHE)</li> <li>Ground Master Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground Master Shipments (GHE)</li> <li>Ground House Shipments (GHE)</li> <li>Ground House Shipments (GHE)</li> <li>Do not show in documents</li> <li>Modes of Transportation</li> <li>Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)</li> <li>The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction</li> </ul>	Air Master Shipments (AME)						
<ul> <li>Ocean Master Shipments (OME)</li> <li>Ocean Master Shipments (OHE)</li> <li>Ocean House Shipments (OHE)</li> <li>Ground Master Shipments (GME)</li> <li>Ground House Shipments (GHE)</li> <li>Ground House Shipments (GHE)</li> <li>Do not show in documents</li> <li>Modes of Transportation</li> <li>Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)</li> <li>The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction</li> </ul>	Air House Shipments (AHE)						
Ocean House Shipments (OHE)     Ocean House Shipments (OHI)     Ground Master Shipments (GME)     Ground Master Shipments (GHE)     Ground House Shipments (GHE)     Do not show in documents     Modes of Transportation     Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)     The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction	Ocean Master Shipments (OME)	📃 Ocean Master Shipments (OMI)					
Ground Master Shipments (GME) Ground Master Shipments (GMI)     Ground House Shipments (GHE) Ground House Shipments (GHI)     Do not show in documents Modes of Transportation     ✓ Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)     The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction	Ocean House Shipments (OHE)	Ocean House Shipments (OHI)					
Ground House Shipments (GHE) Ground House Shipments (GHI) Do not show in documents Modes of Transportation  Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority) The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction	Ground Master Shipments (GME)	Ground Master Shipments (GMI)					
Do not show in documents       Modes of Transportation         O        Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)         The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction	Ground House Shipments (GHE)	Ground House Shipments (GHI)					
<ul> <li>● Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)</li> <li>● The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction</li> </ul>	Do not show in documents Modes of Transportation						
The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction	O ▼ Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)						
	The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction						
Dependency level 1 👻	Dependency level 1						

Select a number from the dropdown to set the priority of this charge.

Click "OK" to save.

### **Actions Performed with Items and Services**

To make reports based on the Items and Services, use the Actions button and select "Reports" from the pop-up menu.

rcharge Cost	Air Fre	Air Freight Cost		Othe	r Freight		
rcharge	Air Fre	ight Income		Othe	r Freight		
Freight Cost	Groun	d Freight Cost		Othe	ſ		
reight	Groun	d Freight Income	;	Othe	r		
Freight Service Cost	Air Fre	Air Freight Cost		Freig	ht		
Freight Service	Other Reports	;	•	Freid	ht		
Freight Service C	Reports		•	Sales	Detail : < <no< td=""><td>one&gt;</td><td>&gt;</td></no<>	one>	>
Freight Service	Reports			Sales	by Item Deta	il	N
Freight Service Co	Inventory Iter	n Definitions		Sales	by Item Sum	narv	V3
Freight Service	Non-Inventory	op-Inventory Item Definitions			Salos of Itom Sammary		
pht Service Cost 📃	Non-Invencory Item Dennicions			Purchases Detail : <faucet chrome="" cost=""></faucet>			
pht Service	Replace Item			Purchases by Item Detail			
g Balance Income —				Purchases by Item Summary			
g Balance Expens	Choose Columns			Purci	lases by Item	Sum	mary
ommission	Import			Othe	ſ		
rofit share	Everyt			Othe	r		
rofit share	Export			Othe	r	-	
Add Edit	Delete	<table-cell> 🗸 🗸</table-cell>	Un	filter	★ Actions		
				1			

The following sales and purchase reports are available:

The reports will be generated using the transactions for the items and services.

Other Actions available from the Actions button include the option to choose the columns you want in the list, and to import or export the data in or out of the Magaya system.

**Replace Item**: You can find and replace any existing item of the same type, and the system will update all the transactions that have that item in it. When you open the dialog box from the Actions menu, select the items to find and replace:

Find and Replace 🛛 🔀						
The system will replace the found item with the desired item in all transactions. Find what:						
Replace with:						
✓						
OK Cancel Help						

The Find and Replace feature is useful if an item has been duplicated or not used correctly. After the item is replace, you can choose to disable or delete the old item.

Extra Information:

The Items and Services list can be filtered by using the Standard or Advanced Filter. For details on filters, see Chapter 5 in the *Magaya Cargo System Operations Manual*.

For more details on working with inventory and resale items, see the section "Add Resale Items" in Chapter 7 of the *Magaya Supply Chain Solution Operations Manual.* 

# 6. Accounts Receivable

### **Introduction to Accounts Receivable**

Accounts Receivable (AR) is money owed to you in outstanding invoices. The sections of this topic will explain how to create the following transactions in Magaya software:

- Invoices
- Credit Memos
- Payments
- Deposits
- Refunds

All of these transactions are created by using a dialog box that transfers all the data into the document forms. The data is also saved in your Magaya system so you can create reports and more.

Magaya Explorer offers AR reports to show which customers are overdue (aging reports), open (unpaid) invoices, and sales reports.

### **Create Invoices**

To create invoices in Magaya Explorer, follow these steps.

1) In the Invoice (document or list), click on the Add button. Select "Add Invoice" from the pop-up menu.

File Edit Sales Operations Mainten	ance Shipment Magaya-Network Accounting Reports Options Help			
G O 🐱 Beck Forward Air O	🎐 . 💷 . 🛅 . 🕭 . 🧠 . 💥 teen Ground Docum. Print Pind Delete	🧕 - 🙀 📩 Network Send Dital	- 🍓 - 🦂	resh Folders
iii- 2 Magaya Network iii- G Tasks iii- G Quotations	(8) H H H H H Add D' Zdt Delete Find Riter	Urfiter Actions Zoom	CCPage Page >	> Options
B 🔣 Jobs B 🦪 Bookings	Add Invoice	npany	1	
B G Warehousing B Maintenance B G Accounting	Add Credit Mem	0	3	
Chart of Accounts				Invoice
Center Relea		Date Du	ie Date	Number
Invokes		May/01/2009	May/31/2009	48
Product late     Bis     Bis	Bill to Caterpillar Equipment 123 SW 8th St Clewiston, FL UNITED STATES	Document Number: Bhipper: Consignee: Entry Date: Origin/Destination: Carrier: Pieces / Weight	24 Caterpilar Equip Cartegena Const Dec/10/2008 Old Dominion Fre 720 / 2960.00 lb	ment ruttion Ce.
	Description of Charges	Quantity	Price	Amount
	Storage Fee storage See for On Hand cargo from Caterpillar Warehouse Receipt 24, Caterpillar Equipment - Categona Construction Co., Pieces 288 Weight 1172.0016 Volume 68 Apr/01/2009 - May/01/2009	1172.00 lb 3.04M <sup>e</sup> .	0.35	410.20
	<			

The Invoice dialog box opens. On the first tab, enter details of the transaction. Enter details in the Events, Attachments, Notes tab, and Internal Notes tabs as needed. Events and any attached documents or photographs will be visible to customers in the interactive online tracking tool, Magaya LiveTrack.

*Note*: When working in the Document view, you can quickly see the status of the invoice by looking at the symbol in the document toolbar next to the navigation arrows:



The List view also has a Status column which indicates if an invoice is open or paid. Other columns can be added via the Actions button.

2) Enter information in the Invoice dialog box:

						2273				
	Number:	150			Apply to	Apply to				
Account: Accounts F			eceivable		~	ABC Spo	orting Goods In	c.	~	
Transaction Date: 11/15/2 Payment Terms: Net 30		11/15/2013	3 💌			Billing Ad	idress:	l	Change	
		Net 30	~			340 Pea Atlanta (	chtree Street		~	
D	ue Date:	12/15/2013	3 🗸			UNITED	STATES		~	
	Division:				~					
Status Paid	Desci Air Fre	ription ight Service	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00	Price 1,000.00	Amount 1,000.00	Tax Code	Te	Add Edit Remove	
<	Prepaid Rate:	1.00	▼ USD	,	Amount To	USD 1000.00	Tax US	> D 0.00		
xchange F	i anva	1.00	030		10	Adi Millouri.	0.50 1			

• The Invoice number fills in automatically. For information on setting up the numbering of invoices, see the topic "AccountingConfigurationMenu".

- Select the customer that you are invoicing from the "Apply to" dropdown menu. The customer's address and Payment Terms (if set) are filled in from their profile.
- Select "Accounts Receivable" for the Account field. If you are working in multiple currencies, there will be at least one account available in the dropdown for each currency. To make the invoice in one of those currencies, select it from the dropdown list. For information on setting up your Magaya system to work with multiple currencies, see the topic "Multicurrencies".
- The Transaction Date is set to today's date. NOTE: If you don't want an employee to change dates, deny access in Roles. Go to the Employee list, right-click their name and select Roles.
- When you select the payment terms, the Due Date field will update automatically. If you have pre-defined payments terms for your system or for this customer, the Payment Terms field will fill in automatically.

Add Charges: Click the "Add" button in the Invoice dialog box to add charges to this invoice. A new dialog box opens:

Charge Infor	mation		
Charge Note	s		
Туре:	Storage Fee	9	✓
Description:			
Tax Code:			× ×
Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount
1.00	Min	30.00	USD 30.00
		ОК	Cancel Help

The Type you apply pulls information from the Items and Services list. The Type dropdown list for invoices will show you only Items and Services that refer to Income accounts.

Add a description (optional). Additional information can be added in the Notes tab. *Remember:* Any notes you add will appear in the invoice for the customer to see.

The Tax Code pulls from the Sales Tax Table.

Enter the Quantity and Price. The Amount will be calculated automatically. The Unit can be a word such as "pounds", "lbs", or "each". The Unit field is optional.

Click the OK button. The charge fills in on the line in the Invoice dialog box. You can add as many charges to the invoice as needed by using the Add button. The totals are calculated. If you need to delete multiple charges, select them by holding the Shift key on your keyboard and clicking the "Remove" button.

• If you need to edit a charge, select the line item for the charge and click the Edit button. To remove (delete) a charge, select the line item for the charge and click the Remove button.

•

- Charges
   Accounts

   Account Name
   Amount
   Description
   Entity
   Add...

   Accounts tab
   Edit...
   Remove
- To add an Account line to an invoice, click the "Accounts" tab.

This can be useful if you need to re-issue an invoice because a customer had non-sufficient funds (NSF) and their **check bounced**. Another example is if you want to offer a customer a discount. For details, see the section "Accounts Receivable Special Procedures" in Chapter 10.

• If this invoice is related to a transaction such as a shipment or a WR, a button for that transaction will appear on the invoice dialog box. View the transaction by clicking the button.

Accounting	; Trai	nsaction							
Invoice Event	s Att	achments	Notes Internal	Notes Custom	1				
Nu	mber:	151				Apply to			
Account:		Accounts F	counts Receivable						~
Transaction	Date:	11/18/201	3 💌			Billing Address		Ch	ange
Payment Terms:		Net 30	Net 30 🗸						^
Due	Date:	12/18/201	3 💌						Y
Die	vision:				*				
Posted	Air V	√aybill fee	Yes	1.00	25.00	25.00			Edit
									Remove
< Paid as:	Re	lated t	ransactio	Amou	init:	USD 25.00	Tax: USI	> D 0.00	
Exchange Rat Shipme	ent	5	USD		Total Amo	Amount: unt Due:	USD	25.00 25.00	
MAGAYA TIP						Close	Cano	el 🚺	Help

A periodic invoice will display a "History" button that will show all related transactions.

3) Click OK when you are finished entering all the information for this invoice. The data is transferred into an invoice form, and it is saved in your Magaya database.

				Invoice
	Date		Due Date	Number
	Jun/01	2009	Jul/01/2009	49
Bill to Shimano Tokyo, JAPAN	Document N Shipper: Consignee: Entry Date: Origin/Destir Carrier: Pieces / We	umber: nation: ght:	20 Shimano Bogota Bike Shop Nov/05/2008 CLT / BOG Fleet Truck Lines 20 / 40.00 lb	
Description of Charges		Quantity	Price	Amount
Storage Fee Warehouse Receipt 20, Shimano - Bogota Bike Shop, Pieces 1 Weight 22.00lb Volume 9.55ft*. May/01/2009 - Jun/01/2009	1	.00 Min	30.00	30.00
			USD Amount	30.00
			Tax	0.00
			Total	30.00

The invoice form can be changed by clicking the Actions button and choosing "Select Template".

In the dialog box, you can choose different templates and link them to this

Select Template		
Templates:		Template Preview:
Name Invoice File Invoice for Couriers Invoice Periodic Invoice Periodic - Multicurrency Invoice Standard - Multicurrency Invoice Standard (19020) Invoice Standard (19020) Invoice Statement Invoice with Tax Invoice with Tax - Multicurrency	Filename AccountingFile.sdf AccountingForCourier periodicinvoice.sdf periodicinvoiceMC.sd AccountingOrig.sdf AccountingOrigMC.sc Invoice_kitty.sdf AccountingOrig_1902 InvoiceStatement.sdf AccountingWithT axM	
Link selected template to current	transaction	NewEditCopyDelete
	ОК	Cancel Help

transaction or set the template as the default.

If you click the "New" or "Copy" buttons, the Magaya Document Designer opens. This program is used for customizing templates. See the *Magaya Software Customization Manual* for details.

You print this invoice from the document view or print multiple invoices the list view.

If an invoice is related to a shipment, you can include that information in the list of invoices: Go to the Invoice List > Actions > Choose Columns > Master Shipment Name.

If you want to see the currency rate in the Invoices List, add a column for the exchange rate from the "Choose Columns" option on the Actions menu.

### **Actions for Invoices**

The Actions button for Invoices provides many features. You can access Actions while you are in the Invoice document view or in the Invoices List view. Hover over the Actions button and click the arrow on the side of the button.

🖘 🗧 Find Filt	🗸 🚽 🛣 ær Unfilter	Actions Zoom	< Page	>
NW 18 Terra	ce, Miami, FL 33	Receive Payment Send To Online Paym Exclude from Trackin	ient System g	
	Date Jun/0	Void Transaction Save as Recurrent Create a Copy		Invoice Number 51
		Select Template		
	Shipper:	History		
	Consigneë Entry Date: Origin/Dest	: Can Dec ination:	egena Constr /10/2008	ruction Co.
	Carrier: Pieces / W	Old eiaht: 720	Dominion Frei / 2960.00 lb	ght

The following Actions are available from the Document view:

The Actions button in the Invoices List view contains these options plus more:

			Cargo Reports 🔹 🕨			
			Sales Reports 🔹 🕨			
36	Invoice	Ed's Crane Service	Export to QuickBooks®			
40	Invoice	Shimano	Export to PeachTree®			
41	Invoice	JB Wire Co.	Go to document			
42	Invoice	Caterpillar Equipment	Brint Batch			
35	Invoice	Biscayne Bike Shop				
30	Invoice	Shimano	Receive Payment			
32	Invoice	JB Wire Co.	Send To Opline Bayment System			
34	Invoice	Caterpillar Equipment				
29	Invoice	Shimano	Exclude from Tracking			
31	Invoice	JB Wire Co.	Annual Director Turners shine			
33	Invoice	Caterpillar Equipment	Approve/Dispute Transaction			
28	Invoice	Bogota Bike Shop	Void Transaction			
25	Invoice	Art Basel Gallery	Save as Recurrent			
24	Invoice	Art Basel Gallery	Recurrent Invoices			
23	Invoice	Client01	Open Transactions			
22	Invoice	Powerbar				
19	Invoice	Bell Helmets	Choose Columns			
17	Invoice	Art Basel Gallery	Import			
16	Credit Memo	Crown Shipping				
15	Credit Memo	Crown Shipping	Export			
<			History			
	m 🕎 💥		💭   🔶 ་   📲			
	Edit Dalata	Tilten (1a)	Si 💫 Detail			
	Ealt Delete	Flicer Uni				

The **Cargo Reports** relate the operations and accounting information in the Magaya system, enabling you to see reports such as how much you have billed for certain ports or destination agents.

Sales Reports that can be created are:

- **Open Invoices**: View a report of open invoices. When the report opens, you can modify the report by choosing what columns to view, change the date range, filter the list, save or export it.
- **Open Invoices by Date**: To view invoices that were open as of that date, regardless whether the invoice was paid after that date.
- **A/R AgingReports**: Select a report that shows details itemized or a summary to view what is overdue.
- **Invoice Details**: A list of all invoices, including the detailed, itemized lines for each invoice.

Other Actions button options:

- Export the list to QuickBooks<sup>®</sup> or PeachTree<sup>®</sup> (Sage) accounting software programs to export the invoices you have filtered and to save them on your computer (or other directory) in a file format that can be opened in those applications.
- Import invoices into your Magaya system: First format the data into CSV in a spreadsheet or plain text file. See an example in the section "Import Invoices."
- Go to a Document when you click on an invoice.
- Print a batch of invoices that you have in a filtered list. In the printing wizard screen, there are options to select printers and templates.
- Exclude the invoice from tracking online

**Approve/Dispute**an invoice (this option is available from the Actions button in the Invoices List or if you right-click on an invoice in the list.

To approve or dispute invoices, the customer profile must have this Web Track access configured by right-clicking their profile; see Chapter 10, "Advanced Accounting Features" for details.)

Click the button to either approve or dispute. Enter the reason in the dialog box.

Approve/Dispute Transaction	
Approve     O Dispute     Comments	]
Add note here	
	OK Cancel

The comment appears in the Events tab for the transaction.

A	Accounting Transaction						
ſ	Invoice Events Attachments Notes Internal Notes						
	Date		Name	Details			
	Jun/29/2011 14	4:48:36	Transaction Approved by Customer	This invoice has been			

- Receive payment for an invoice that you have clicked on. A dialog box opens. See the section "Payments."
- For details in using the online payments option, see Chapter 9 in the *Magaya Software Communications Manual.*
- Void a transaction you have selected.
- Save as Recurrent: This will convert the selected invoice into a Recurrent Invoice that can be charged to the customer every month (or time period you set). Steps for creating recurrent invoices are explained in Chapter 11 of the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.
- Copy an invoice.

- To view a list of recurrent invoices, use the Actions button and select "Recurrent Invoices".
- Open Transactions: This options creates a list of all open transactions. Change the date range to see the time period you choose, or customize the list via the Actions button > Choose Columns.

Other options in the Invoices List enable you to choose the columns or view the History of an invoice by selecting the invoice and the History option in the Actions button list.

All of the above actions are also available when you right-click on a transaction in the list.

To view more details about an invoice, select it and click the "Detail" button in the list view. This gives you more information in one glance.



# **Import Invoices**

### Import Invoices into your Magaya System

To import invoices into your Magaya system, first format the data into a Comma Separated Value (CSV) file. This can be done in a spreadsheet or a plain text file. Certain data is mandatory and other fields are optional. Create these fields as columns in the CSV file.

Mandatory fields:

- Entity name (the customer or vendor name)
- Transaction number (such as the invoice number)
- Date of the transaction (in contrast, the due date is optional)
- AR/AP Account (which account the transaction is assigned to such as Accounts Receivable; if you need to learn more about accounts, please see Chapter 4 in the Magaya Software Accounting Manual)
- Charge count
- Quantity (For example, this invoice includes a Documentation charge and a Packaging charge, then it has two charges in this invoice)
- Charge Name (for example, Documentation or Packaging)
- Unit price (the price for one of the charge)
- Amount (the total of the charges for this line: The Amount must equal the Quantity multiplied by the Unit price. For example, if you have one Documentation fee which costs \$50, then the Amount must be 1 x 50, which is 50 in this example.)

**Optional fields:** 

The following data for these columns is optional:

- Due Date
- Notes
- Charge Description

Steps to Import Invoices into your Magaya system:

- 1) Go to the Invoices list.
- 2) Click Actions > Import. A wizard opens. The wizard has two import options: by CSV or XML.

Import Rates
Source file options Please configure how the data will be imported.
Options CSV My Import File has a Header Row Text Delimiter: Double Quotes(") Separator: Comma XML XML
✓ Indude related objects       Indude documents         □ Indude charges       Indude attachments
Source file File name: X:\ClientEducation\Carrier-Rates1.csv Browse
< Back Next > Cancel Help

*Extra Info*: The columns in this dialog box are the same as the columns in your Invoices list. To change them, close this dialog box and make the changes to the columns in the list first (via the Actions button > Choose Columns). Then open this dialog box again.

- 3) Click the "Import CSV" button in the dialog box.
- 4) Browse to the file location on your computer or network, and click OK to import it. Verify the data in the Invoices List.

Here is an example of two invoices and one credit memo imported:

		Invoic	es to impor			
Number	Туре	Status	Applied to	Transaction Date	Due Date	Amount (U
50	Invoice	Open	Consignee	02/28/2014	03/28/2014	1,572.00
51	Credit Memo	Open	Consignee	02/28/2014		-30.00
52	Invoice	Open	Consignee	02/28/2014	04/25/2014	3,000.00

*Options*: To make changes to an invoice before it's imported, select it in the list to highlight it and click "Edit."

Click "Save" and close the dialog box. The invoices are now saved to your Invoices List where you can work with them.

If you experience any errors during importing, verify the columns in the CSV or text file.

Note: The same process can be done to import bills into your Magaya system.

For tips on using the wizard to import data, see:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/import\_wizard\_tips

# **Print Invoices to a Fiscal Printer**

### **Fiscal Printer Overview**

Fiscal printers are often used in countries in Latin America such as Panama and other regions to collect tax revenue data. Your Magaya system can be configured to print invoices to a fiscal printer by selecting the printer model, etc. in the Configuration menu. Magaya also has a check template that complies with Panama's banking regulations.

This article explains how to:

- Configure a fiscal printer in Magaya
- Print an invoice to a fiscal printer
- Select the check template for the standard check format in Panama
- Perform the close of day procedure

## **Configure a Fiscal Printer**

To use a fiscal printer with your Magaya system, first configure it.

<sup>2</sup> Frankla Finand Drinkar	
Chable Fiscal Flinter	
General	
Company commercial name	•
📝 Print Invoices to Fiscal	Printer by default
Allow Administrators to end of the second	delete voided invoices (NOT RECOMMENDED)
Printer settings	0.0
Verride global compar	ny configuration
Local commercial name	FISCAL PRINTER
Printer make	Hasar
Printer model	SMH/P-330FPA
COM Port	СОМ1
Bits per second	9600 🗸
	Test Connection
Precision	
Device als	2 A Caturdua Chask sussision

Check the box to enable the fields on the screen.

### **Print Invoices to a Fiscal Printer**

To print an invoice to the fiscal printer, go to the document view of the invoice, select "Print > Print with Fiscal Printer."



The system verifies to determine if the invoice was printed already. If the invoice was already printed, then an error message will display. The system will ask you to confirm that you want to print because after it is printed, the invoice cannot be deleted (unless an admin configures the system to allow it). The charge must use the defined tax rates.

The only fields of an invoice that can be changed after it was printed to a fiscal printer are the invoice number, the Division, payment terms, due date, if it was prepaid or collect. The charges cannot be changed after printing.

**Tax Rates**: The charges in the invoice must have tax rates that match the tax rates of your fiscal printer.

A record of the printing is now displayed in a new tab on the Invoice dialog box:



Also view what has been printed by choosing the columns "Fiscal Transaction Number" and "Print Time" for the Invoices List.

Invoice List				
🗟 Dates:	This month 💌	From:	2/ 1/20	14 💌
Number	Fiscal Transaction Number	Print tim	e	Туре

#### Cancel an Invoice Printed to the Fiscal Printer:

To cancel an invoice printed to the fiscal printer, enable the option in the Configuration menu. Then create a credit memo. A credit memo can be created for an invoice in a partial amount. If more than one credit memo is created for this, then the total amount cannot exceed the amount of that invoice.

To create this credit memo, go to the Invoice List, right-click and select "Create Credit Memo." This option will only display if the invoice was printed via the fiscal printer. This credit memo can be printed or edited to cancel only certain charges in it. To see all the transactions related to a credit memo, click the "Detail" button on the List. You cannot delete an invoice that was fiscally printed and included in a shipment.

To search for a fiscally printed invoice, use the Quick Find option and select "Invoice" as the transaction type and enter the fiscal transaction number.

To add the RUC number to any entity involved in a fiscal transaction: Go to the entity profile, on the General tab, enter the RUC number in the field "Identification Number." Select "Other" for the type.

### **Download and Use the Panama Check Template**

The Magaya system includes a check template that was developed to comply with Panama's banking regulations for commercial checks. Follow the steps below to download it into your Magaya system and use it.

1) Download the check: Go to File > Download Document

ملغر	Magaya Demo (Latest Versio	on 2) - Magaya Ex	plor	er				
File	] Edit Sales Operations	s Maintenance	Sh	ipme	nt M	agaya	Network	c
$\mathbf{1}$	My Company Info							
	Startup Wizard			kup:	Rec	eive	Release	e
↓ I	Accounting Wizard							
	Download Document	N		И			<b>.</b>	ſ
	New	43	×	rious	Next	Last	Add	E
	Print	Ctrl+P						
	Print with Fiscal Printer							
	Print Setup							
	Print Preview						C	та
	Print Labels							

- 2) Select the check template and set it as the default for your system (setting it as the default is optional but recommended for Panama):
  - Go to Accounting > Checks.
  - Click the Actions button > Select Template

er Unfilter Actions Zoom <	≮ > < Page Page >> Pr
Select Template	
Templates:	
Name	Filename
Check	check.sdf
Check Voucher	CheckVoucher.sdf
Check Voucher (Middle)	CheckVoucher_Mic
Cheque - Formato Estándar Panama - v1	mag_checkvouche
	-
n	

The template is "Cheque - Formato Estandar Panama - v1" (Plantilla

Estandar de Cheque para Panama).

3) Create a check by clicking the Add button.

The details you enter in the dialog box fill into the check template.

	OTANG BCA	-102	Check templ for Panam	ate a		CHEQU Fecha:	E No.	9	1	2	2	0 1	8	]
Pagueses is Pro orden de: La suma de: TW	Paueses to Property Insurance Company of America B/. 200.00 ta same de: Two hundred 00/100 BALBOA B							]						
Property Insurance Company of America 3501 SW Main Street Washington D.C., DC 20001.														
ANTESDECAISIARCO	ANTESDECANSIAR DEPOSITAR ESTECHEDUE SEPARE EL TALONARO. OHEDUEND. <sup>2</sup>													
FECHA	DESCRIPCION					CANTIDAD								
PREPARADO FOR APROBADO FOR						0018130	POR					J		

The template includes the check and the check stub.

## **Close of Day Procedure**

To close a fiscal session and print a report of all the operations that took place during this day, go to "Accounting" on the top menu and select "Close of Day" from the dropdown menu.

Magaya Network 🛛	Accounting	Reports Options H	elp
• Docum, •	Print C	Chart of Accounts Items and Services Standard Client Rates	Q Network
es		Client Rates	
rst Previous Next	t Last (	Larrier Rates Elient Contracts Earrier Contracts	Silter
	1 1 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	invoices invoice List Bills Bill List Payments Payment list Deposits Deposit list Ehecks Eheck list	
		Elose of Day	

#### **Credit Memos**

Credit Memos are issued if you overbilled a customer or if you need to give a discount after creating an invoice. (Note: Discounts can also be created another way; see Chapter 10, section "Accounts Receivable Special Procedures".)

Follow the steps below to create a Credit Memo.

1) Go to Invoices (document or list view) and click the Add button. Select "Add Credit Memo."


A dialog box opens with the following tabs: the first tab is used for all the credit memo transaction details; the others are for Events, Attachments, Notes, and Internal Notes.

Accounting Transaction
Credit Memo Events Attachments Notes Internal Notes
Number:       52         Account:       Accounts Receivable         Transaction Date:       3/ 4/2013         Charges:       Accounts
Status         Description         Prepaid         Quantity         Price         Amount         Add           Status         Description         Prepaid         Quantity         Price         Amount         Add           Status         Description         Prepaid         Quantity         Price         Amount         Add           Posted         Bank Service Fees         Yes         1.00         25.00         Edit
Remove         Remove         Paid as:       Prepaid         Amount:       USD 25.00         Total Amount:       USD 25.00         Bemaining Credit:       USD 25.00
MAGAYA TIP OK Cancel Help

The fields in this dialog box are the same as in the Invoice dialog box. See the Invoices section for details. Reminder: All amounts will be treated a negative (a subtraction) for the selected accounts and items.

When a credit memo has been paid to the customer (either in a check or credit on a balance), the status will be updated in the Invoices List. You can also see the status on the toolbar similar to the Invoices.

When you enter this transaction, it will show a negative (deduction) in Accounts Receivable.

### **Enter Payments**

A Payment is a check or credit card payment that you receive from a customer. This process creates a record of the payment in your Magaya system. To create a Payment:

- 1) Go to Accounting > Payments.
- 2) Click the Add button and select "Customer Payment."

Control of the set of the se	Come Boots	Customer Payment Vendor Refund	No 4 Seed 5	Nel Text	Refrection Forces
Denis and Services     Sandard Clent Rates     Corrier Rates     Divoice     Invoice List     Dils     Dilut		8725 NW 12th St. Mismi, FL 33172	Che: k Numbe Data	Paymer	nt Receipt
Payments Payment List Payment List Deposits Deposit List Codds Cod	Roce vod From Donale Merros for elora	Maluar Orange Graves ge al Eul's	Amount	USD 250	
Gal Check List	Item o PaiJ Type Number Involtes 11	References	Original Arrount // 252.00	Amount Que 0.00	Amourt Faib 250.00
¢ 3	¢				>

Invoice List						
🗟 Dates:	Custo				<b>To:</b> 11/18/20	
Number	Type Right-click to open pop-up menu:					
151	Invoic				8/2013	
150	Invoice		ABC:	Sporting Goods Inc.	11/15/2013	
149	Invoice	Pa	Jama	ica Distribution Center	07/24/2013	
148	Invoice	Paid	Jama	ica Distribution Center	03/04/2013	
147	Invoice	Open	ABC			
146	Invoice	Open	Carib	Cargo Reports	•	
145	Invoice	Open	Jama	Sales Reports	•	
144	Invoice	Open	Mian		-	
143	Invoice	Paid	Trop	Export to QuickBooks	®	
142	Credit Memo	Open	Barc	Export to PeachTree(	B	
141	Invoice	Open	Trop	Go to document		
140	Invoice	Open	Carib	Print Batch		
139	Invoice	Open	Jama	Third Docentri		
138	Invoice	Open	Bisc	Receive Payment	N	
137	Invoice	Paid	Braz	Add to job		
136	Invoice	Open	Jama			
135	Invoice	Open	Jama	Send to Online Paym	ent System	
134	Invoice	Open	Dest	Exclude from Tracking	,	

Or, right-click from the List view and select "Receive Payment."

A dialog box opens.

	_							
A/R Acc	ount: Ac	counts Receivab	ole	~	C	heck Number:	1354	
Custo	omer: Ja	maica Distribution	Center	~	Date:		11/18/2013 💌	
Depos	it to: 📴	ink of America		~	Amt. Received (USD): 200.00		200.00	
м	emo:					Show o	open invoices	
Div	ining:							
UM	ISIOPI.			*				
Invoices	Accou	ants					C	urrency: US
Paid	Туре	Due Date	Number	Orig. Amt.	Amt. Due	Amt. Paid	Suggested Discount	Discount
🗹 Yes	Invoice	01/17/2014	151	200.00	0.00	200.00	4.00	0.00
□ No	Invoice	02/09/2011	108	1,504.95	1,504.95	0.00	0.00	0.00
□ No	Invoice	06/04/2011	115	14,662.36	14,662.36	0.00	0.00	0.00
□ No	Invoice	07/31/2011	114	2,230.00	2,230.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
□ No	Invoice	07/11/2012	136	4,500.00	4,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
□ No	Invoice	07/11/2012	139	356.48	356.48	0.00	0.00	0.00
□ No	Invoice	04/03/2013	145	75.00	75.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
□ No	Invoice	04/03/2013	148	2,385.00	2,385.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
□ No	Invoice	07/24/2013	149	275.00	275.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
<					)			)
o receive	a partial	payment, please	click over the	ne (Amt. Paid:	column.			
xchange	Rate:	1.00	USD					
xisting Ca	edits:	US	D 0 00					
unnested	Discours	10 110	D 4 00			-	Amount Due	Amount D.
aggested	Chiscoun	. 05					Amount Due	Amount Pa

- 3) Enter the information you need in the payment transaction dialog box:
  - The A/R Account of "Accounts Receivable" is selected by default. You can select a different A/R account. For example, if you are working in multicurrency and select an A/R account with another currency, this payment will be made in that currency, and that A/R account will be updated with this payment transaction.

• Select the customer who is making the payment. When you select the customer, you will see any outstanding invoices or credit memos for them. The checkbox to show open invoices is checked by default.

If payment terms were set for this customer on their profile (or set system-wide in the Configuration menu), then any applicable discount will display.

The "Suggested Discount" is the amount calculated by the system. The "Discount" is the actual discount applied. Click the "Apply Discounts" button to accept the suggested discount and apply it.

Based on the payment terms for this customer:

Customer Payment Attachments Internal Notes				
		Charle Marshar		
A/H Account: Accounts Receivable	×	Check Number.		
Customer: Jamaica Distribution Center	*	Date:	11/18/2013 💌	
L			196.00	
This invoice of \$200 is dis	counted b	v 2%	136.00	
(\$4) if paid within 1	0 dave:	,2,0	open invoices	
(\$4) II paid Within 1	0 uays.			
Invoices Accounts			C	urrency: USI
Paid Type Due Date Number 0	rig. Amt. Amt. [	ue Amt. Paid	Suggested Discount	Discount
Yes Invoice 01/17/2014 151	200.00 0	.00 200.00	4.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00
To apply this discount click	"Apply D	iscounts"	0.00	0.00
ro apply and alocount, ener	· / ppij D	1000um	0.00	0.00
	,		0.00	0.00
			0.00	0.00
	/			
No Invoice 0//24/2013 149	2/5.00 2/5	00 0.00	0.00	0.00
No Invoice 0//24/2013 143	2/5.00 2/5	.00 0.00	0.00	0.00
No invoice U//24/2013 143  To receive a partial payment, please click over the 4	2/5.00 2/s		0.00	0.00
No Invoice U//24/2013 143  To receive a partial payment, please click over the 4/	275.00 275 Amt. Paid> column		0.00	0.00
No Invoice U//24/2013 143  To receive a partial payment, please click over the 4/ Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD	275.00 275 Amt. Paido column		0.00	0.00
No Invoice U//24/2013 143  To receive a partial payment, please click over the 4 Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD Existing Credits: USD 0.00	275.00 275 Amt. Paido column		0.00	0.00
No Invoice U//24/2013 149      To receive a partial payment, please click over the 4/ Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD Existing Credits: USD 0.00 Suggested Discounts: USD 4.00	275.00 275		Amount Due	0.00
No Invoice U//24/2013 149      To receive a partial payment, please click over the 4/ Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD Existing Credits: USD 0.00 Suggested Discounts: USD 4.00 Applied Discounts: USD 0.00 Applied	275.00 275	Totale	Amount Due	0.00

When you click the "Apply Discount" button, the screen is updated and the button is grayed out. (A discount can only be applied one

Due Date	Number	Orig. Amt.	Amt. Due	Amt. Paid	Sugges	ted Discount	Discount
01/17/2014	151	200.00	0.00	200.00		4.00	4.00
02/09/2011	108	1,504.95	1,504.95	0.00		🗶 0.00	0.00
			)				>
Existing Cred	lits:	USD	0.00			Discou	ntic
Suggested Discounts: USD 4.00				appli	ed		
Applied Disc	ounts:	USD	4.00 App	ly Discounts		appin	~~

time per invoice. The invoice must have a remaining balance of zero to qualify for the discount.)

Option: Manually type a discount amount in the "Discount" column.

The "Accounts" tab displays the discount. The account that the discount is applied to can be changed on that tab if needed.

To apply a discount manually for a customer that does not have payment terms set, see the section "Accounts Receivable Special Procedures" in Chapter 10 of the Magaya Accounting Manual.

• Additional fields on the Payment dialog box:

Select the bank account to deposit the payment. The checkbox next to the "Deposit to" field is not checked by default. If you leave it unchecked, the money will be sent to the Undeposited Funds account in your Magaya system to hold until you go to the bank with all the deposits. (Then you will create a "Deposit Payment" transaction in the Deposits subfolder).

- If the customer gave you a credit card number to pay with, select it here. (To add a credit card, go to the Customer profile Pmt Tab.)
- Enter the check number from the check that the customer sent you.
- The date will be filled in with today's date. It can be changed as needed.
- Enter the amount of the payment. If there are outstanding invoices, the payment amount will be deducted from the total. You can also click on the Invoices in the list to apply the payment.
- Enter a memo (note) as needed.
- Click on the invoice to be paid. A checkmark appears in the checkbox and the Amount Due changes to Amount Paid. To enter a partial payment, click in the "Amount Paid" table cell of the invoice and type in the amount paid. Filter the list if needed.

• Click the OK button when done. All the information is saved, and a Payment document is created automatically.

The Payments List will be updated and display the new transaction.

**Overpayment**: You can enter an amount that is larger than what is listed in the Invoices screen. A notice will appear, as shown in this example:

Magaya	Explorer
2	You have not applied all available payments to unpaid invoices for this customer. Do you want to accept this payment anyway and generate a credit for the amount of "USD 271.15" for this customer?
	Yes No

This example shows an overpayment of \$271.15. Click "Yes" if you want to accept the payment, or click "No" if you need to make a change. The difference will remain as a credit for that customer.

The next time you accept a payment from this customer, the credit will appear in the list. The amount can be applied to future invoices, or you can create a refund check.

**Advanced Payment**: Enter the amount in the "Amount" field and click "OK". The amount will show as a "Payment" and will be available as a credit toward future invoices.

**Wire Transfer Fees**: See the section "Accounts Receivable Special Procedures" in Chapter 10.

### **Actions for Payments**

Reports Void Online Payment Go to document Undeposited Funds... Print Batch... Choose Columns... Import... Export... History... < ۳Ó, 21 Detail Add Filter Actions

The Actions button in Payments (list view or document view) enables you to create reports and more.

Reports can be created by account number, name, currency, etc. Reports can be configured with different fonts and more.

To view a payment, select it and choose the "Go to Document" option.

To see undeposited funds, click on this option. A list opens of funds that have not been taken to the bank yet.

You can also choose the columns you want in your list, export or import data, and view the history of a transaction.

These actions are also available when you right-click on a transaction in the list.

View more details about a Payment by selecting it and clicking the "Detail" button.

### **Customer Payment Terms**

The system includes a set of default payment terms and a way to define your own payment terms. The terms can be used in transactions such as Quotations, POs, Invoices, etc. (This feature is available in Magaya software version 9.3 and higher.)

Payment terms can be set system-wide or per customer. You can use them to offer discounts to customers who pay early. Then the discount will be applied automatically and show in Invoices.

If you had an account in your Chart of Accounts set up to handle discounts, you can still use it. If not, the system now includes one called "Customers Discounts."

Below are the options for setting up payment terms:

#### Define your own payment terms (optional):

Go to Maintenance > Configuration > Payment Terms



Note: Only users with permissions can access this configuration.

1) To create your own payment term, click the "Add" button. A dialog box opens.

Payment Terms	×
Payment Terms	
Description:	5% 15 Net 60
Net due (days):	60
Discount percentage:	5
Discount if paid within (days):	15
	Inactive
	OK Cancel Help

- 2) The "Description" field is optional. If you do not fill it in, the system will based on the other fields.
- 3) The Net Due (days) field is the number of days when the transaction is due.
- 4) Enter the Discount percentage (optional) and the number of days when the discount will be given. In this example, the customer will receive a 5% discount if they pay within 15 days. Or, the total is due in 60 days.

Now this payment term will be available to use. Discounts are also shown on the Profit & Loss report.

#### System-wide Payment Terms Setup:

If you want to create system-wide payment terms for all customers, enter it in the Accounting Configuration menu.

This payment term will be applied to every new customer that is created. It will also be the default payment term for every new invoice created, unless you already have set up a customer's payment term.

1) Go to Maintenance > Configuration > Accounting.

On the "Main" tab, select the dropdown menu for "Default payment terms for."

Accounting								
Main Document Numbers Cost	Taxes Integrati	ions Credit	Limit Miscellane	eous				
Accounting will be closed on or before								
Restrict access to closed accou	inting period							
Restrict access to previous fisc	al years							
Password:	Password: Confirmation:							
Default payment terms for			•	_				
Home Currency:	Description	Due Days	Discount Pe	Discou				
Use Multicurrency	1% 10 Net 30	30	1.00	10				
I lice Deversed Exchange Date	1% 10 Net 60	60 45	1.00	10				
	2% 10 Net 30	3U 40	2.00	10				
First month in your fiscal year:	5% 15 Net 60	60 60	5.00	15				
Configure liquidation options	Due on receipt	0	0.00	0				
	Net 10	10	0.00	0				
Configure default accounts	Net 120	120	0.00	0				
	🖶 🛛 🗶 🕺	r 🖪 🖉						

This setting will apply to all customers.

2) Click the "Accounts" button to configure the default accounts. A dialog box opens.

Accounting					
Main Document Numbers Co	st Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Miscellaneous				
C Accounting will be closed on or	before 11/17/2008				
Restrict access to closed ac	counting period				
Restrict access to previous	fiscal years				
Password:	Confirmation:				
Default payment terms for	Net 180 👻				
Home Currency:	USD United States Dollar 🛛 👻 USD				
📝 Apply exchange rate as per tra	nsaction's date				
Use Multicurrency	Currency List				
🔲 Use Reversed Exchange Rate					
Automatically select account in	entity's preferred currency in accounting transacctions				
First month in your fiscal year:	January				
Configure liquidation options	Outgoing Incoming				
Configure default accounts	Accounts				

3) Select the accounts to use for A/R, A/P, checks, deposits, and discounts for customers and vendors.

Default Accounts		<b>X</b>
Default A/R account for invoices		Accounts Receivable 🗸 🗸
Default A/P account for bills		Accounts Payable 🗸
Default bank account for writing checks		Bank of America 🔹
Default bank account for deposits		Bank of America 🔹
Customers discounts account		Customers Discounts 🔹
Vendors discounts account		Vendors Discounts 🔹
	ОК	Cancel Help

If you had an account defined for discounts, you can still use it.

#### Set up Payment Terms per Customer:

- 1) To assign a payment term to a customer, open their profile and click the "Pmt. Terms" tab.
- 2) Select the payment term from the dropdown menu.

Customers				
General Address Billing /	Address Other Addresses Contacts Rates Charges Pmt Terms			
Payment Terms	Customer can save 2%			
Terms:	2% 10 Net 60 v by paying early			
The common type of payment is Prepaid Votherwise full amount due				
Incoterms:	in 60 days.			
The Credit Limit is	0.00 USD			
Parent Entity:	✓			
Invoice periodically TSA Compliance —	Use Default 🛛 🗸			
📃 This entity is	a known shipper			
Known shipper e	xpiration date: 🔲 3/12/2014 🔽			

3) Click OK to save the setup. These terms will be applied to this customer's invoices automatically, and the due date will be set based on the terms. (It can be changed at any time.)

### **Depositing Payments**

Deposits of payments that you get from customers can be created in the Deposits List or document view. There are two types of deposits:

- **Deposit Payment**: Use this option when you are depositing money from the Undeposited Funds account.
- **Deposit**: Use this when you are making the type of deposit such as if you receive a loan from a bank. See the topic "Banking" for details.

To deposit a payment:



Click on the Add button and select "Deposit Payment":

A dialog box opens.

eposit				
Deposit Atta	achments Internal Notes			
Bank Accou	nt: Bank Account	~	Date: 6/ 9/	2009 💌
Memo	D:			
Payments	Accounts Show all under	posit funds		
Deposited	Entity	Date	Amount	Numbe
□ No	Shimano	06/01/2009	60.00	
□ No	JB Wire Co.	06/01/2009	608.80	
<				>
		Undepo	sit Dep	osit
Exchange R	late: 1.00	Totals: USD	668.80 L	JSD 0.00
MAGAYA TIP	1	ОК С	ancel	Help

- Select the bank account that the deposit will go to.
- The date will be filled in with today's date.
- Add a memo (note) as needed.
- The checkbox to show all undeposited funds will be checked by default if the deposit you are making is new (not existing). If the list is too long, uncheck the box to see only the deposits related to the transaction you are working on.

In the list of Payments, click in the checkbox of the transactions you want to deposit. The text will change from "No" to "Yes".

Deposit				
Deposit Atta	chments Internal Notes			
Bank Accoun	t: Bank Account	~	Date: 6/ 9/2	2009 💌
Memo	x.			
Payments	Accounts Show all undepo	sit funds		
Deposited	Entity	Date	Amount	Numbe
🗹 Yes	Shimano	06/01/2009	60.00	
🗹 Yes	JB Wire Co.	06/01/2009	608.80	
<				>
		Under	oosit Dep	osit
Exchange R	ate: 1.00	Totals: US	SD 0.00 USI	0 668.80
MAGAYA TIP	ļ	ок с	ancel	Help

Click the OK button when done. A deposit ticket is ready:

de ▼	📝	X	\infty	😪	- 😿	🔶	- 🔍	•
Add	Edit	Delete	Find	Filter	Unfilter	Actions	Zoom	
	~ ~ ~	rao Co	mponi					

HWC Cargo Company 8725 NV 18 Terrace Miami, FL 33172 UNITED STATES

٠

## **Deposit Ticket**

	Date:	06/09/2009	
Accou	unt Namie:	Bank Account	
Account	t Number:		
Memo:			
Num ber	Referen	ces	Amount
	49,46		60.00
	50,47		608.80
		Total Amount: USD	668.80

The payment is now considered deposited according to your Magaya accounting system. If you are receiving payments from customers online, deposit those payments just as any other deposit.

## **Actions for Deposits**

The Actions button for Deposits can be accessed from the document view or list view for the following options:

- Reports: By account name, memo, etc.
- Go to Document: The Deposit appears in the viewing pane.
- Void Deposit: This will void the transaction but not delete it, so there is a record of the void in the Transactions log.
- Print Batch: This will print the transactions you have filtered.
- Choose Columns: A dialog box opens with options to include or exclude columns and rearrange them.
- Export: A dialog box opens where you can select the location (folder) to export data.
- History: A dialog box opens showing any transactions related to the transaction you have selected.

View more details about a Deposit by selecting it and clicking the "Detail" button.

### **Refund Check**

There are two different types of refunds you can create in Magaya Explorer:

The "Refund Check" function is located in Checks (list and document view). Use this when a customer overpaid you and you will write them a check for the amount. In order to issue a Refund Check, a credit must exist for that customer either as a Credit Memo or as an advanced payment or an overpayment.

A "Vendor Refund" is available in Payments. Use this when you receive a refund from a vendor. For details on vendor refunds, see the topic "Accounts Payable".

Follow the steps below to create a Refund Check.

First Previous Next Last	Add Edit Delete Find					
	Pay Bills (Check)					
	Check to Expense					
HWC Cargo Company	Refund Check					
8725 NW 18 Terrace	Pay Sales Taxes \く					
Miami, FL 33172						
PAY TO THE ORDER OF <u>Crown Shipp</u>	ing					
Five hundred						
Crown Shipping	Crown Shipping					
Ft. Lauderdale, FL						
UNITED STATES						
MEMO refund						

In Checks, click on the Add button and select "Refund Check".

A dialog box opens.

٠

ccounting 1	Fransaction	j.				
Refund Chec	k Attachme	ents Internal No	otes			
A/R Accour	nt Accounts	Receivable	*	Number:	4	
Bank Accour	nt: Bank Acc	ount	*	Date:	12/ 5/200	8 💌
Pay to the order of	of: Art Basel (	àallery	~	Amount (USD):	100.00	
Mem	o: refund for	overpayment		Show all n	ion refunded	Credits
-Credits (USD	):					
Paid	Туре	Number	Orig. Amt.	Amt. Due	Amt. Paid	Divisi
✓ Yes	Payment	678	100.00	0.00	100.00	
<						>
Current Balance: 7012.03 Amt to Befund Amt Refunded						
Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD Totals: USD 0.00 USD 100.00						
			0	K Cance		Help

Select the A/R Account. This will pull from the Chart of Accounts. If you are working in multicurrency, select the account for the proper currency

for this check. This screenshot shows the dropdown list with the Euro (EUR) and Venezuelan Bolivar (VEB) included in the list:

Accounting Tra	ansaction		
Refund Check			
A/R Account:	Accounts Receivable	*	N
Pank Account:	Accounts Receivable	Accou	ints Receiv
Barik Account.	Accounts Receivable - EUR	Accou	unts Receiv
Pay to the	Accounts Receivable - VEB	Accou	unts Receiv
order of:			- moone
Memo:			🗹 Sh

- Select the Bank Account that you are using to pay the refund.
- Select the company that you are creating a refund check for.
- Enter a Memo if needed.
- Check the box to show all non refunded credits.
- In the Credits list, click on the credit you are working with or enter in the amount for each credit.
- Enter the refund amount in the Amount field.
- Click the OK button.

A refund check will appear in the viewing pane.

## **Customer Statements**

To view, print or email a statement for a customer, right-click on their name in the Customer list (in the Maintenance folder). Select the Statement option.

Customers					
🙎 Customers				1	
Name		Right-click on Customer name		Fax	
🤱 Marine Offsho	ore Supply	for pop-up m	enu		
🔒 Chevron Refi	nery				
Sector Port of Tamp	Other R	eports	•		
🔚 Jax Distributio	Reports		•		
Rime Automo	Stateme	ents	•		
North Carolin		ockipa	Show Statemen	t <prime automotive=""></prime>	
Barcelo Cape	Demove	auning	Show Statements for All Customers. 🖄		
Xiamen Shoe	Send inv	vitation email	Print Statement <prime automotive=""></prime>		
ARC Sporting	WebTra	ck User List	Print Statements for All Customers		
MAGAYA TE	Configu	re Tracking by Transaction	Email Shahamanh	Drime Automotives	
Sanana Boat	-		Email Statement	s for All Customers	
Orlando Gard	Iransac	tions Listing		STOL AIL COSCONCEST.	
<u> </u> Japanese Ga	Upen Ir Distor	ansactions			
🔒 Venezula Poo		te			
🔒 Houston War	Ouerv R	lates			
S Mexican Furn	On Han	d Cargo to bill			
📙 🔜 Medeci Art G	đ				
📙 Esmeralda Fa	Choose	Columns			
🛛 🔚 Tropical Land	Import.				
	Export.				

Select multiple customers at once to print or email a batch.

Select the statement template. The document displays any shipping transactions and accounting transactions during the period of the statement.

Show Client Stat	tement	×
Statement Dat	e:	6/16/2014 🗐 🕶
Date From:		1/16/2013 🖉 🕶 To: 6/16/2014 🖳 🖛
Statement Ter	nplate:	Client Statement Client Statement Client Statement Detailed Client Statement Multicorrency Show Cancel Help
Due Date		References
09/13/2013 11/28/2013	Pre Invo Invo Hou	evious Balance oice - 1 oice - 5 use # HBOL4; Reference HBOL4
0010710044		
03/27/2014	Sal	es Order 21
)3/27/2014	Sal Invo Sal	les Order 21 oice - 12 es Order 22

# 7. Accounts Payable

### **Introduction to Accounts Payable**

Accounts Payable (AP) are bills from your vendors that you need to pay. The sections of this topic explain how to create the following transactions in Magaya Explorer:

- Bills
- Bill Credits
- Bill Payments
- Vendor Refunds

To see a list of unpaid bills, use the Actions button in the Bills list. For information on how to create reports of unpaid bills and aging AP, see Chapter 9, section "Purchase Reports".

# **Accounts Payable**

### **Accounts Payable Introduction**

This topic explains how to do the following accounts payable procedures in your Magaya system:

- 1) Create bills and learn what actions can be done with bills
- 2) Purchase a fixed asset by creating a bill for it
- 3) Bill credits
- 4) Bill payments (how to pay bills by creating a check in your Magaya system)
- 5) Pay multiple vendors
- 6) Vendor refunds

The dialog boxes for these transactions can be expanded by clicking and dragging the corner. To select more than one line at a time, click on one line and press the "Shift" key on your keyboard and select multiple lines. You can also navigate the list with the up and down arrows keys on the keyboard. You can also press the space bar for a selected line to pay multiple bills, invoices, etc.

The data entered in the dialog boxes is filled into the paper forms such as the checks or invoices. There are different templates (in the Actions button menu), and the transactions can be printed, saved to PDF, and emailed.

### 1. Create Bills

To create a bill, go to Bills (the document or list view) in the Accounting folder in Magaya Explorer. Bills are often created for telephone expenses, marketing, etc.



A dialog box opens. It has three tabs: Bill, Notes, Internal Notes.

🗖 Accountin	g Transaction					×
Bill Events Attachments Notes Internal Notes						
Numb	er: 195		ςν	endor		
Accou	nt: Accounts Payable	в	~	Custom Broke	er A	~
Transaction Date: 12/21/2016					Change	
Payment Terms: 5% 15 Net 60						
Due	Date: 1/20/2014	~				~
	1/20/2014					
Charges .	Accounts					
Status	Description	Quantity	Price	Amount T	ax Rate	Add
🜔 Open	Customs Broker	1.00	225.00	225.00	0.00	Edit
						Bemove
<					>	
Paid as: Prepaid 🗸 Total Amount: USD 225.00						
Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD			Amo	unt Due:		USD 225.00
MAGAYA TIP			OK		Cancel	Help

- On the Bill tab, the transaction number fills in automatically, but you may override this and enter the actual bill number from the vendor.
- Select the Account to the "Accounts Payable" account you need for this bill. If you are working in multiple currencies, there will be at least one account available in the dropdown for each currency. To make the bill in

Click on the Add button and select "Add Bill".

one of those currencies, select it from the dropdown list. For information on setting up your Magaya system to work with multiple currencies, see the topic "Multicurrencies".

- Select the vendor. The address will fill in automatically. If you need to change the address for this transaction, click the "Change" button and enter the new information. If you have set payment terms for this vendor or your system, the terms will display here and set the due date. (*Extra Info*: Payment terms are set in the Vendor's profile or Configuration > Payment Terms.)
- The Transaction Date fills in automatically with today's date. (Enter the date of the bill if needed.)
- The Due Date is filled in automatically based on the terms for this vendor. Change the due date if needed.
- Click on the "Add" button to add charges to the bill. A dialog box opens:

Charge Information
Charge Notes
Type: Ocean Freight Service Cost 🗸 🗸
Description: 20 ft container
QuantityUnitPriceAmount1.00800.00USD 800.00
OK Cancel Help

The "Type" selected will pull information from the Items and Services list (which will show only Items and Services that refer to expense (or COGS) accounts for this dropdown menu).

The description is optional. Additional information can be added in the Notes tab. Any notes you add will appear in the invoice for the customer to see.

Enter the quantity and price. The amount is calculated automatically. Units is optional (examples are: "pounds", "lbs", "each", etc.).

Click the OK button. The information is saved in the Bill transaction. You can add as many charges as needed to the Bill.

On the Bill screen, enter any Notes or Internal Notes as needed by clicking on the tabs.

Click the OK button when done. The bill will be updated in the Bills List and the document.

*Configuration Note*: If you sell inventory and want to be able to create bills before inventory items are received, set this option in Configuration > Purchasing.



Ensure the box is unchecked to allow the system to create bills for POs only after all inventory is received. In contrast, if this box is checked, then you will not be able to make bills until after receiving the items.

### **Actions for Bills**

When you are viewing a bill, you can click on the Actions button to pay the bill, void it, save it as a recurring bill, select a template or view the history. Each of these will be explained in this section. First let's look at the Actions button menu from the document view:



			Γ	Cargo Reports 🔹 🕨
🛁 Bills	21	Bill	Crown Shippin	Purchases Reports
Bill Lict	20	Bill	Crown Shippin	
Din List	19	Bill	Cervelo Bicycle	Export to QuickBooks®
Payments	18	Credit	Sea Star Line	Export to PeachTree®
Payment List	17	Bill	TAM Cargo	Ca ha daawaaab
🙆 Deposits	16	Bill	Anderson & Sor	Go to document
🍊 Deposit List	15	Bill	Air France	Print Batch
	14	Bill	Les Camions Vi	
	12	Bill	LAN Cargo	Pay Bill
	11	Credit	ATLAS AIR, IN	Void Transaction
	10	Credit	ATLAS AIR, IN	Save as Recurrent
	9	Bill	ATLAS AIR, IN	Recurrent Bills
Miscellaneous	8	Bill	Landlord for offi	Open Transactions
	7	Bill	Ed's Crane Serv	
	6	Bill	Custom Broker.	Choose Columns
	5	Bill	Bill's Storage U	Impart
	1	Bill	Magaya : Marie	Import
	13	Bill	Crown Shippir	Export
	1	D.11	0 1 011 1	History
	- <b>-</b>	<b>"</b>	×	💱 - 😭 👷 ·
	Add	Edit	Delete	Filter Unfilter Actions

When you access the Actions button from the list view, you see these options plus the following:

The Actions list is also available when you select a bill and right-click on it.

The following is a list of all the Actions:

- **Create Cargo Reports**: Select a bill, click on the Actions button, and click on the "Cargo Reports" option. Select the type of cargo report you need. The Cargo Reports relate the operations and accounting information in the Magaya system, enabling you to see reports such as how much you have billed for certain ports or destination agents.
- **Create Purchase Reports**: Use this option to create reports of all **unpaid bills** or unpaid bills as of a certain date. Other options are create an aging accounts payable (in detail or a summary) report and a Bill Detail report. The report opens in the viewing pane. You can adjust the columns in the reports, save a report, filter the information, or export the report data.
- **Export the data** in the bill list to QuickBooks<sup>®</sup> or PeachTree<sup>®</sup> accounting software programs to export the bills you have filtered and to save them on your computer (or other directory) in a file format that can be imported in those applications.
- **To view a bill**, select the document to highlight it and select "Go to Document".
- **Print a batch** of bills you filtered.

- **Pay a bill**: A dialog box opens. For information on filling in the fields, see the section "Create Bills."
- Void a transaction: Select the bill and click on this option to void a transaction.
- **Save as Recurrent**: This is useful to create a recurring bill based on the bill you are viewing if it is a bill you need to pay each month. A wizard walks you through the steps. See details in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*, Chapter 11. Also find steps for periodic billing there too.
- **Recurrent Bills**: This will display a list of recurrent bills.
- **Open Transactions**: This opens a list of open transactions. Set the date range as needed in the list.
- **Choose columns** in the list.
- Import or Export data into or out of Magaya database
- **History**: This opens a list of any transactions related to the one selected.

To pay more than one vendor, see the section "PayMultipleVendors".

*Note*: Users of the Magaya Supply Chain Solution can create bills from Purchase Orders for more than one vendor. See Chapter 9 on Purchase Orders in the *Magaya Supply Chain Solution Operations Manual.* 

If a PO is created with landed costs, the charges will be prorated. When the bill is created from the PO, the landed costs will be added to the asset account. Learn more about landed costs in the topic "Landed Costs" included in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.

To view more details about a bill, select it and click the "Detail" button.

### 2. Purchase a Fixed Asset

When you purchase a fixed asset, you can create a bill for it. For example, when purchasing a vehicle for your company, enter a bill which goes to Assets for your company.

Accounting Transaction	X
Bill Events Attachments Notes Internal Not	es
Number: 193	Vendor
Account: Accounts Payable 🗸 🗸	Sugarland Trucking Co
Transaction Date: 10/ 1/2013 💌	Billing Address: Change
Payment Terms: 2% 10 Net 30 🗸 🗸 🗸	Houston,TX UNITED STATES
Due Date: 10/31/2013 💌	~
Charges Accounts	
Account Name Amount Description	Entity Add
Current Asset 12,000.00 Delivery van	HWC Cargo Co.
	Remove
Paid as: Prepaid 🗸	
Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD 1	Fotal Amount: USD 12000.00
	Amount Due: USD 12000.00
MAGAYA TIP	OK Cancel Help

Make payments just as you would for any other payments such as for a loan or to pay a credit card by using the Check to Expense. Depreciation is recorded using Journal Entries.

### 3. Bill Credits

A Bill Credit is a credit from a vendor. The credit may be the result of an overpayment you made to the vendor or if they overbilled you. (If they send you a refund check, you will create a Vendor Refund in the Payments List.) The following steps explain how to process a Bill Credit in Magaya Explorer.

In Bills (document or list view), click on the Add button and select "Bill Credit".



A dialog box opens. There are the following tabs: Credit, Notes, and Internal Notes. The date and transaction number are filled in automatically.

Accounting Transaction	
Credit Events Attachments Notes Inte Number: 29 Account: Accounts Payable Transaction Date: 2/10/2011	ernal Notes Vendor Crown Shipping Billing Address: Change Ft. Lauderdale,FL UNITED STATES
Status Description Prepaid Qua	antity Price Amount Tax Add Edit Remove
<	
Paid as: Prepaid 💌	
Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD Re	Total Amount: USD 0.00 emaining Credit: USD 0.00
MAGAYA TIP	OK Cancel Help

This screen is the same as the Bill screen. See the steps in the section "Create-Bills" to fill the fields of the Bill Credit. Please note that the bill credit will be subtracted from Accounts Payable and will show as a negative in the AP.

### 4. Bill Payments

To pay bills, go to the Checks list (or document view) and click on the "Add" button. Select "Pay Bills (Check)".



Use this option to create a check for a bill such as telephone bills or freight bills, etc.

Accounting	Transaction	ı						X
Check Att	achments Ir	iternal Note	es					
A/P Acco	unt: Account	s Payable		*		Number:	2	
Bank Acco	unt: Bank of .	America		~		Date:	11/21/	/2013 💌
Pay to orde	the r of: British Ai	rways		*	Amo	unt (USD):	0.00	
Me	mo:					Show all op	en bills	
Bills Ac	counts							
Paid Ty	pe Due Date	Number	Orig. Amt.	Amt. Due	Amt. Paid	Suggested I	Discount	Discount
🗹 Yes Bill	07/24/2013	3 30	2,000.00	0.00	2,000.00		0.00	25.00
<								>
Exchange R	ate: 1.0	)0	USD					
Current Ba	lance:	57247.	.23					
Existing Crea	dits:	USD 0	.00					
Suggested [	Suggested Discounts: USD 0.00		.00		An	nount Due	An	iount Paid
Applied Disc	Applied Discounts: USD 25.00			Totals:		USD 0.00	USC	0 1975.00
MAGAYA TIP	1				ОК	Cancel		Help

- Select the A/P Account for this bill. (If you are working in multicurrency and select an A/P account with another currency, this payment will be made in that currency, and that A/P Account will be updated with this payment transaction.)
- Enter the check number. (For information on setting up the numbering of checks, see the topic "AccountingConfigurationMenu".)
- Select the Bank Account to use for this check. If you have a credit card set up in the Chart of Accounts, you can select it here also. (The balance for the bank account selected is displayed on the bottom of the dialog box.)
- The date is filled in automatically.
- Select who to pay the check to ("Pay to the Order of"). If there are any existing credits or discounts to apply, the amount will be displayed at the bottom of the screen. (If the vendor offered you a discount, and you entered it on the Bill, it will display here.)
- Add a memo as needed.
- Check the box to show all open bills in the Bills List. If there are multiple bill, select the one you want to pay.
- Enter the amount paid in the "Amount" field.
- Click the OK button when done. The check will display in the viewing pane. To print a check, click the "Print" button. For more details, see the section "Actions for Checks."

## 5. Pay Multiple Vendors

From the Checks List, you can pay multiple vendors. Select the option from the "Add" button. A wizard opens:

Pay multiple vendor	wizard	
Setup Information Provide the required	information to create checks for multiple vendors	
Account Payable:	Accounts Pavable	~
Bank Account:	Bank Account	~
	Current balance: 42,701.10 Exchange Rate: 1.00	
Checks Date:	3/ 5/2013 👻	
	Make check payable to the parent accounts	_
	< Back Next > Cance He	elp

Select the bank account you want to use to pay the vendors.

The options are checked by default to make the checks payable to the parent accounts and to generate check numbers automatically.

Go to the next screen.

Show of	only bills d	lue on or before:	7/ 8/2011	<b>~</b> 2			Currency: US
Paid	Туре	Due Date 🤝	Number	Orig. Amt.	Amt. Due	Amt. P	References d
🗹 Yes	Bill	06/04/2011	74	55.00	0.00	55.00	Master # 12-5647388; F
Yes	Bill	06/04/2011	75	9,783.35	0.00	9,783.35	Master # 44-77; Referen
🗹 Yes	Bill	06/04/2011	76	25.00	0.00	25.00	Master # 44-77; Referen
No No	Bill	04/22/2011	73	4,346.69	4,346.69	0.00	Warehouse Receipt WH-
No No	Bill	02/09/2011	65	3.00	3.00	0.00	Sales Order 7
□ No	Bill	02/09/2011	66	787.50	787.50	0.00	Purchase Order 7
□ No	Bill	02/09/2011	67	2,290.00	2,290.00	0.00	Purchase Order 13
□ No	Bill	10/01/2010	60	160.00	160.00	0.00	Master # ; Booking # Bf
□ No	Bill	10/17/2009	42	3,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	Warehouse Receipt 11
□ No	Bill	07/29/2009	35	185.00	185.00	0.00	Master # 34-25416161;
No No	Bill	05/21/2009	29	55.00	55.00	0.00	House # HBOL3; Bookin;
□ No	Bill	05/21/2009	30	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00	House # HBOL4; Booking
<		ш					2
Bank acco	unt: Vi	sa credit card				Amount due:	65,732.54
	alanca	436.00		_		Amount and	9,863,35

### Select the bills to pay. A checkmark appears for each bill as you select it:

### In the next screen, if there are any bill credits, select the credits to apply:

select th Select	le vende ne credits t all the cr	or wizard s to apply edits to apply	to the previo	ously selected	bils. You can	select partial	credits	by clicki	ng and	
enter Available d	ing a new	value in the A	wount colum	n					Curre	ncy: US
Paid	Туре	Due Date	Number	Orig. Amt.	Amt. Due	Amt. Paid	Refer	ences	Name	
🗹 Yes	Credit		77	-55.00	-0.00	-55.00			DELTA A	IR LINE
<				111						3
ank accou	unt: Bar	nk Account				Amount	t due:	65,732	2.54	
Current ba	lance:	42,	701.10			Amount	t paid:	4,429.	69	
					< Back	Next >		ancel		Help

LISCO	r checks to creat	e				R
he followin	g checks will be	generated				Currency: l
Number	Entity		Transaction Date	Employee	Amount (US	D) Account Name
70	Jamaican Desl	tination Agent	06/29/2011	Administrator	25.	00 Bank Account
71	Ben Lipton		06/29/2011	Administrator	3.	00 Bank Account
12		ves inve.	00/29/2011	AGINITISU GLOF	7,040,1	55 Bark Account
These che	ck numbers are	not final; they	can vary when posti	ng the creation op	peration.	(E 792 E4
ank accour	K: Dank Acco	un.		A4	nounc due:	00,702.04
urrent bala	ince:	42,701.10		A	mount paid: (	4,429.69
elected cre	dit amount:	55.00		N	ew balance:	38,326.41

In the next screen, the system shows you the checks it will create for you:

In the last screen of the wizard, click the "Create Checks" button to let the system create the checks. The screen shows the progress of the system as it creates the checks:

Pay multiple vendor wizard
Processing checks Verify bils and credits and save the checks to the database
In order to create your checks, the system will verify if all the bills and credits you selected in the previous screens are still valid. If at least one bill of a given vendor is not valid or a credit has already been used the check for that vendor will not be emitted. Pease, dick on the button [Create Checks] to start the process of creation. Create Checks
< Back Finish Cancel Help

If any bills are not valid, a check will not be created by the wizard. This may happen if someone else in your company is paying that bill at the same time that you are running this wizard.

Click "Finish" when done. The checks paid will appear in your Checks List. You can print the checks as usual.

### 6. Vendor Refunds

A "Vendor Refund" is available in the **Payments** subfolder. Use this when you receive a refund from a vendor. To be able to receive a refund check from a vendor, you need to have a bill credit for that vendor in the system.

Image: Section of the section of th									
Customer Payment         Vendor Refund         HVVC Cargo Company         8725 NW 18 Terrace         Miami, FL 33172         UNITED STATES         Check Num         D         Amo         eceived From:       Medeci Art Gallery         terns Paid         Type       Number         References       Original Am ount         voice       52       Pickup: 27		😼 💡 Filter 🕺 (	ा Find	X Delete	d Bdit	ast d	Next I	<b>((</b> Previous	<b>i</b> First
UNITED STATES         Check Num         D         Am o         eceived From: Medeci Art Gallery         lem o:         terns Paid         Type         Number       References         Original Am ount       3825.00		oany	nt Nomp	er Payme Refund rgo C ace	Custom Vendor	HW 8725 Miami			
eceived From: Medeci Art Gallery lem o: terns Paid Type Number References Original Amount voice 52 Pickup: 27 3825.00	Check Num	Г			TATES	UNITED			
eceived From: Medeci Art Gallery lem o: terns Paid Type Number References Original Amount voice 52 Pickup: 27 3825.00	D	F							
leceived From: Medeci Art Gallery lem o: terns Paid Type Number References Original Amount voice 52 Pickup: 27 3825.00	Amo	-							
tem o: tems Paid Type Number References Original Amount voice 52 Pickup: 27 3825.00					/	Art Gall	Medeci	ived From:	Recei
Type     Number     References     Original Am ount       voice     52     Pickup: 27     3825.00								D:	Mem
Type         Number         References         Original Amount           voice         52         Pickup: 27         3825.00								ns Paid	Iterr
voice 52 Pickup: 27 3825.00	Original Amount				nces	Refe	lumber		Туре
	3825.00				27	Pickup	2	e 5	Invoice

Go to Payments (in the document or list view) and click on the Add button.
Accounting Tra	ansaction						×
Refund Deposi	t Attachme	nts Intern	al Notes				
A/P Account	Accounts Pa	yable		~	Check Number:	123	
Bank Account	Bank Accou	nt		*	Date:	10/01/2010	~
From Vendor:	ATLAS AIR,	INC.		~	Amount (USD):	100.00	
Memo:					📃 Show all n	on refunded Cre	dits
-Credits (USD):							_
Paid	Туре	Number	Orig. Amt.	Amt. Due	Amt. Paid	Division	F
🗹 Yes	Credit	11	100.00	0.00	100.00		
<							2
Current Balar	nce: 97	705.83			Amt. to Refund	Amt. Refun	ded
Exchange Rate	c 1.00	) US	D T	otals:	USD 0.00	USD 100	0.00
				ОК	Cance	el Help	

A dialog box opens. (It is similar to the Payments screen.)

- Select the A/P Account for this vendor refund. If you are working in multicurrency and select an A/P account with another currency, this payment will be made in that currency, and that A/P account will be updated with this refund transaction.
- Enter their check number.
- Select the Bank Account to deposit for this refund check.
- Select the vendor name.
- The date is filled in automatically with today's date.
- Check the box to show all nonrefunded credits.
- Enter a memo if needed.
- Enter the refund amount in the "Amount" cell, or select from the credits in the list. In the Credits list, you can click on the line for "Amount Paid" and enter the amount.
- Click the OK button. The refund will be displayed in the viewing pane.

# 8. Banking

# Introduction to Banking in Magaya Explorer

Magaya Explorer offers accounting features to handle your banking needs such as:

- Writing checks (to pay expenses and sales tax)
- Making deposits
- Bank reconciliation

# Checks

# **Writing Checks**

There are different types of checks that you can create in your Magaya system. From the Add button (in the document view or list view) you can choose the following:



The rest of this topic will explain the following check writing tasks:

- Checks to Expense: This is to pay expenses such as office supplies or other expenses that you do not receive a bill from the vendor.
- **Pay Sales Tax**: This is to write a check to a tax agency, department, or authority to pay sales tax you collected on invoices.

The following other types of checks are explained in the topics indicated:

• **Pay multiple vendors**: Use this option to write checks to multiple vendors. See the topic "Accounts Payable" for details:

Accounts Payable

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/accounts\_payable

• **To Pay Bills (Check)**: This is to pay outstanding bills. See the topic in Accounts Payables (see the link above).

**Refund Check**: This is to refund money to a customer. See the topic in Accounts Receivable:

Accounts Receivable

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/accounts\_receivable

**Check to Expense**: Use this option to create a check for an expense such as office supplies for your business. (The Check dialog box can be resized by clicking and dragging the bottom corner.)

eck	Attachments	Internal Notes				
Ba	ink Account:	Bank Account		•	Number:	7
ay to	the order of:	Office Depot		-	Date:	12/21/2016 👻
	Memo:	office supplies			Amount (USD):	63.00
	Division:			-		
etail (	(USD)					
Accou	unt Name		Amount	Description		Add
Suppl	ies Expense		34.00	copier paper		Delete
Suppl	ies Expense		17.00	Post-In Notes		
Suppl	ies Expense		12.00	binder folders		
kchar	nge Rate:	1.00	USD	ſ	Total:	USD 63.00
				Current Ba	alance:	Expand box

Select the bank account you will use for this check. If you are working in multiple currencies, there will be at least one account available in the dropdown for each currency. To write a check in one of those currencies, select it from the dropdown list. The current balance for the selected bank account is displayed on the bottom of the screen. For information on setting up your Magaya system to work with multiple currencies, see the topic:

Working with Multiple Currencies

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/multiple\_currencies

The check number is filled in automatically based on the last check used for the selected bank account. For information on setting up the numbering of checks, see the topic:

How to Configure Accounting

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/Configure\_accounting

- Select who to pay ("Pay to the order of").
- The date is filled in automatically. It can be changed if needed.
- Click the Add button, and a line in the Detail table will be created and highlighted:

a) Click a cell in the table under the column "Account Name." A dropdown menu opens. Select the account for this line.

Detail (USD)	b)	C)			_
Account Name	Amount	Description	Entity	Add	
Supplies Expense	34.00	copier paper		Delete	ן ר
Supplies Expense (2)	17.00	Post-In Notes			-
Supplies Expense	12.00	binder folders			
	0.00				
Name	Туре		Account	t Number	^
Advertising Expense	Expense				
Agent Liquidation Cost	Cost Of G	oods Sold			Ξ
Agent Liquidation Income	Income				
Air	Income		41110		_
Air Freight	Income		41100		

b) Click the Amount cell in the table and type in the amount.

c) Click the Description cell of the table and enter a description (optional but recommended).

d) Click the Entity field if this line relates to a customer, and select the customer from the dropdown. (Otherwise the Entity field is optional.)

You can add as many details to the check as needed by clicking the Add button again and following the same process. The total amount will increase with each detail you add. • Click the OK button when done. The check will display in the viewing pane.



# Pay Expenses with a Credit Card

If you pay expenses with a credit card, enter the information as shown:

Accounting Transaction					23
Check Attachments I	nterna	l Notes			
Bank Account:	Bank	of America	•	Number:	ACH
Pay to the order of:	Amer	ican Express	6789 👻	Date:	12/21/2016 🔻
Memo:				Amount (USD):	300.00
Division:			•		
Detail (USD)					
Account Name 🤝		Amount	Description	Entity	Add
American Express 678	9 🗸	300.00	Pay Credit Card		Delete
Name			Туре	*	
American Express 67	89		Credit Card		
Automobile Expense	15	•	Expense		

*Note*: In order to pay with a credit card, you must first have a credit card account set up in the Chart of Accounts.

In the check dialog box:

Select the credit card from the "Bank Account" dropdown.

Use this method when you do not have a bill; for example, you went to Office Depot, bought office supplies, and paid for them with a credit card. When you return to work (or to your Magaya system), update your Magaya system with the transaction.

Pay Credit Card:

When the credit card statement arrives in the mail and you need to pay it, use this same method: Check to Expense. Select the bank account you want to use to pay it, and select the credit card company as the "Pay to the order of". When you add the item in the dialog box, the Account Name will be the credit card.

Accounting Transaction	
Check	
Bank Account: Bank Account	*
Pay to the order of: Chase Credit Card	*
Memo:	

This transaction creates a record of what you paid and what account it went to.

See more about using credit cards:

Using Credit Cards

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/credit\_cards

## **Pay Sales Tax**

Use the option "Pay Sales Tax" from the "Add" menu to write a check to the tax agency such as state or county to pay taxes you have collected in invoices for goods sold.

Accounting Tra	nsaction							$\times$
Sales Tax Payme	nt Attachment	s						
Bank Account:	Bank Account	t		✓ N	umber:	19		
Pay to the order of:	Florida Departr	ment of R	evenue	*	Date:	12/21	/2016 💌	
Memo:	state sales tax							
	Show Due B	alances						
Paid Na	me	Code	Balance	Credit	Amt	. Due	Amt. Paid	
🗹 Yes Flori	da State Tax	FL2	15.06	0.00		15.06	15.06	
Bank Accoun	t Balance:	190	073.83	Total Du	e:		USD 15.06	5
Dank Account	t Dalanco.	330 130	110.00	Total Pai	d:		USD 15.06	5
				Discour	nt:		0.00	]
			Cł	neck Amour	nt:		USD 15.06	ŝ
				OK		Cance	Help	

- Select the Bank Account that you will use to pay this tax. The current balance for that bank account is displayed.
- The date and check number are filled in automatically.
- Select the tax agency that you are paying the sales tax to ("Pay to the order of").
- Add a memo as needed.

Check the box to show balances due for that tax authority (if the box is not checked already). Any taxes due for the selected agency will show in the table:

a) The first column shows if the tax is paid or unpaid. When you click on it to pay it, the field changes to "Paid" and a checkmark appears in the box.

b) The Name column shows the name of the tax agency.

c) The Code is the tax code.

d) The Balance is the balance outstanding for that tax agency.

e) The Credit column shows a credit if one exists. You will have a credit if you have paid sales taxes when you make purchases. That credit will show here.

e) Amount due is the total due.

f) Enter Amount Paid.

- The discount field below the totals is for a percent of the total taxes due. This amount is determined by the tax authority.
- Click the OK button when done. The check will display in the viewing pane.

Also see the topic on sales tax and to learn about configuring your Magaya system to handle taxes as needed for your business. Also learn about grouping taxes and handling dependencies:

Sales Tax

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/sales\_taxes

## **Actions for Checks**

To view the actions available in the software for checks, click the arrow on the side of the Actions button. The options from the document view are:

- To void a transaction
- Save as a recurring transaction (only for "Checks to Expense") you can also copy an expense check

**Select a template**: Use this to choose the template that matches your pre-printed checks.



In the dialog box "Select Template," choose the template. A preview of each template appears in the window.

To link the template to the current transaction, check the box. You can also set the template as the default for all checks (optional).

Extra Info: There is a check template for Panama. Learn more about our Fiscal Printer connection in our Knowledgebase.

**Printing on Pre-Printed Checks**: Before printing, select the template as noted above, and then click the "Options" button on the menu above the check document. Select "Print fields only". This will print the data in the

check fields such as the date and amount. It will not print the lines (which are already on your pre-printed checks).



If you do not have pre-printed checks to use in your printer, you will need a font for the account number and routing number; this is not provided by Magaya Corporation, but we do provide customizations to the template of the check and other documents. Contact Magaya for details and prices.

The default size for printing is letter size paper. One check will print per page with two stubs below the check on that page.

**Print Multiple Checks**: To print a batch of checks, select them from the Checks List and right-click to select the option "Batch Print" from the pop-up menu.

Check List			
🛅 Dates:	Last six months	✓ From:	7/17/2013 💌
Number	Entity		Transaction (
4	Office Depot		01/13/2014
165	Insurance Vendor	Other Report Reports	/2014
162	Accountant Insurance Vendor	Reports	/2013
6	Office Depot	Go to docum Void Check	ent /2013
3	Accountant British Airways	Print Batch	/2013
162	Magaya Freight Forwa	Save as Reci	urrent /2013
163	ISLAND EXPRESS Accountant	Recurrent Ch	necks /2013 /2013
161	Insurance Vendor	Choose Colu	mns /2013
158	Accountant Insurance Vendor	Import	/2013
156	Accountant	Export	/2013
157	Insurance Vendor Accountant	History	/2013 08/01/2013

A wizard opens. It enables printing of the checks selected from the list, and has the option to select different templates for checks.

View the history related to this transaction

				-											
<b>First</b>	Previous	Next	) Last	dd Add	📝 Edit	× Delete	ণ্ড Find	S Filter	• 🌮 Unfilter	Actions	Q Zoom	• <<	< Page	Page	>> Op
										Void	Trans e as Re	action	) Int		
HVV 8725 Miam	C Car( NW 181 I, FL 331	30 Co lerrace 72	mpar	чy						Sele	ct Tem	plate.			14 a/2009
PAY T ORDE	OTHE ROF E	Iritish .	Airway	/S						Hist	ory	•	¥ 20	00.0	0
Two	) thous:	and fiv	re hun	dred									00/10	00	DOLLARS

The options from the list view include:

- **Other Reports**: Create reports by account number, etc.
- **Reports**: See the details of checks. The report opens in a list that you can customize the date range you want to view.
- **Go to the document** (the check).

- Void a check: To void a selected check. This retains a record of the void.
- Print a batchof checks: First filter the Checks List.

Then click the arrow on the side of the Print button and select "Print Batch."



Follow the prompts in the batch printing wizard. It will print the filtered list of checks using the template assigned to each check. The printer that the checks will be sent to is shown in the screen. To change the printer, click the "Configure" button next to the Printer field.

*Option*: The screen also includes an option to print additional templates. To use this option, select the template from the list. You can select a

printer for each template by clicking the "Configure" button next to the list of other document templates.

Batch Printing Wizard	
<b>Document Selection</b> Please select all the documents that you we the printer settings for one or more docume	ould like to print. You can also change
Print each transaction with its assigned temp Printer: \\dev04\HP LaserJet P2015 Se	ate rries PCL 6 Configure
Select other document templates you may want         Template       Printer         Check       \\dev04\HP Lase         Check Voucher       \\dev04\HP Lase         Check Voucher (19020)       \\dev04\HP Lase         Option to select of templates for the ch	to print for each transaction rJet P2015 Series PCL 6 rJet P2015 Series PCL 6 rJet P2015 Series PCL 6 rJet P2015 Series PCL 6 ther ecks
< Back	Print > Cancel Help

• Additional menu choices from the Actions button for the Checks List:

**Save as Recurrent**: To convert to the selected check into a recurrent check to be paid every month or other time period you set.

- **Recurrent Checks**: Displays a list of recurring checks.
- **Choose columns** for the Checks List.
- **Export data** from Magaya Explorer.

Carrier Rates	5 4 3	Landlord for office Art Basel Gallery Ed's Crane Service Custom Broker A	12/05/2 12/05/ 12/05/ 12/05/	Other Reports
Bils Bil List Payments Payment List Deposits Deposit List Checks	1	Bill's Storage Units	12/05/	Go to document Void Check Print Batch Save as Recurrent Recurrent Checks
Outgoing Shipments     Outgoing Shipments     Outgoing Shipments     Outgoing Shipments     Outgoing Shipments     Outgoing Shipments				Choose Columns Import Export History
<	Add	Edt Delete	Filter Un	Riber Actions Detail

#### History: View related transactions.

•

To view more details about a check, select it and click the Detail button.

### **Making Deposits**

A Deposit refers to making a deposit of funds such as a loan that you receive, in contrast to making deposits of customers' payments for invoices. Deposits can be created in the Deposits List or document view in Magaya Explorer. There are two types of deposits:

- **Deposit a Payment**: Use this option when you are depositing money from the Undeposited Funds account. See the topic in Accounts Receivable: "DepositingPayments".
- **Deposit**: Use this option when you are making a deposit into your bank account such as for a loan you have received.



To make a deposit, click on the Add button and select "Deposit":

Date:	03/04/2013
Account Name:	Bank Account

#### A dialog box opens:

Deposit 🛛
Deposit Adjustments Attachments Internal Notes
Bank Account: Bank of America V Date: 11/21/2013 V
Memo: Small Business Loan
- Detail (USD)
Small Business Admin 10,000.00 Small business Ioan Delete Delete
Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD Totals: USD 10000.00
OK Cancel Help

- Select the bank account for this deposit.
- Add a memo as needed.
- Click the Add button to add the deposit. The line in the Detail table is created and highlighted.
- Click on a line in the Details table, and a line will highlighted:

a) Click on the table cell "Account Name". This activates a dropdown menu. Select the account related to this line in the deposit (for this example, Small Business Administration loan).

b) Enter the amount of the deposit by clicking in the cell under "Amount".

c) Type in a description by clicking in the "Description" cell.

d) If there is an entity (or customer) related to this line in the deposit, enter it by clicking on the "Entity" cell to activate the dropdown menu. If not, the Entity field can be left blank.

You can add as many lines as needed by clicking the Add button again and following the above steps. The total amount will increase with each detail you add.

#### Click the OK button. A Deposit ticket is created.



HWC Cargo Company

8725 NW 18 Terrace Miami, FL 33172 UNITED STATES

## **Deposit Ticket**

Date:	03/04/2013
Account Name:	Bank Account
Account Number:	

Memo: business loan from bank

Number	References	Amount
		10000.00
	Total Amount: USD	10000.00

Madava Cardo Sistem, www.madava.com

# **Bank Reconciliation**

To perform a bank reconciliation, go to **Chart of Accounts**, select the bank account to reconcile, click on the Actions button and select "Reconcile".

	Other Reports	►
Inventory Asset	Other Curr Reports	
Inventory Income	Income	
Inventory Cost	Cost Of Gi Transaction Listing	
Opening Balance Income	Income Reconcile	
Opening Balance Expense	Expense View Descentilistics	
Sales Tax Credit	Other Curr	›
Exchange Gains and Losses	Expense Replace Account	
Sales Tax Preparation Income	Income	_
Sales Tax Payable	Other Curr General Journal Entries	
Sales Commission	Expense Divisions	
Agent Liquidation Cost	Cost Of G Tax Table	
Agent Liquidation Income	Income	_
Opening Balance Equity	Equity Choose Columns	
Undeposited Funds	Undeposit Import	
Bank Account	Bank Acc Export	
Accounts Payable	Accounts	
Accounts Receivable	Accounts Receivable	
🔒 🕎 🎽	😡 👷 🔂 🚽	-
		Detail
Add Edit Delete	Filter Untilter Actions	Decall

The reconciliation screen opens. In this screen you can reconcile the account activity to match the statement from the bank.

If you click the "Leave" button, your work will be saved, and you can return to the screen at any time. The "Done" button is to be used after completing the reconciliation.

s	Ac	count: Bank A		D)			Statemer	Opening Balance: 0.00		1	Done Leave
Dep	osite and	d Other Credits:								-	Beare
0	eared	Date	Number	Type	Amount (USD)	Entity	Memo		^	٠	Add
	No	Den	neite	and	175.00					81	Edit
	No	Deb	03113	anu	10000.00		business loan fr	on bank		-	Delate
Ηü	No	C	redits	5	100.00	ATLAS AIR, INC.	Louis reas role i li	orn coarte.		-	Diesese
	No	12/06/2008	4556	Payment	700.00						
	No	12/12/2008		Deposit	250.00						
	No	05/29/2009	12570	Payment	564.55				~		
Che	oks and	Other Debits:									
C	eared	Date	Number	Type	Amount (USD)	Entity	Memo		^	٠	Add
	No	12/05/2008	1	Bill Payment	200.00	Bill's Storage Units				80	Edit.
	No	12/05/2000	Cha		125.00	Custom Broker A			-	<u>NC3</u>	
	No	12/05/2	Che	cks an	100.00	At Basel Gallery	rehard for over	autoeni		-	Delete
l	No	12/05/2	d	ebits	500.00	Landlord for office	Terona for overg	AQTINI II			
	No	12/09/2		00110	900.00	ATLAS AIR, INC.					
	No	12/09/2008	7	Refund C	500.00	Elowie: Shipping	refund		~		
										-	
Clea	red Tran	sactions						Ending Balance:	0.00	<u>.</u>	Mark all
0	Depos	its and Other C	reditz	0.00							Inmark al
0	Check	is and Other De	4043	0.00				Cleared Balance:	0.00	۲	Help
Tiar	sactions	not Cleared						Under		-	
9	Depos	its and Other C	redits	12914.55				Difference:	0.00		
13	Check	is and Other De	sbits	5202.52							

**Set the Statement Date**: The Statement Date is the date that the bank statement was issued. When you set the date, only transactions before that date appear.

If you have used this reconciliation screen before, the opening balance for this month will be the same as the end balance from the previous month.

If this is the first time you are performing a reconciliation in Magaya Explorer, the opening balance will be zero. To add an opening balance, create a Journal Entry and then clear it in the Transaction Listing so it appears in the reconciliation: in the Chart of Accounts list, click the "Actions" button, and select "Transaction Listing". Right-click on the transaction and select "Clear/Unclear Transaction" from the pop-up menu. Then return to the reconciliation screen.



**Enter the Statement Ending Balance**: Use the balance that is listed on your statement.

Place a checkmark in each transaction in the list as you match it with the bank statement. The status in the "Cleared" column will change from No to Yes:

Deposits and Other Credits:								
Cleared	Date	Number	Туре	Amount (USD)				
🗹 Yes	03/04/2013		Deposit	175.00				
🗆 No	03/04/2013		Deposit	500.00				

To place a checkmark in all the transactions, click on the "Mark All" button. To uncheck all the transactions, click on the "Unmark All" button:

V	<u>M</u> ark all				
	<u>U</u> nmark all				
۲	<u>H</u> elp				

As you check the transactions, the total number of Cleared Transactions will be updated on the bottom of the screen:

Clea	Cleared Transactions						
2	Deposits and Other Credits	675.00					
0	Checks and Other Debits	0.00					
Tran	nsactions not Cleared						
Tran 10	nsactions not Cleared Deposits and Other Credits	26733.35					

**Add**: Use the Add button to add a transaction that is listed in the statement but not in this screen.

**Edit**: Use the Edit button to change a transaction. Click on the transaction to select it. Click the Edit button. A dialog box opens that will look different, depending on the transaction selected. Modify it and click OK.

Print: Click to print the Deposits or the Checks. These can be printed separately.

**Delete**: If a transaction is not in your statement, select the transaction to delete, and click the Delete button.

The Uncleared Balance must be zero to complete the reconciliation. If you click the "Done" button when the Uncleared Balance is not zero, the system will give you a notice and not complete the reconciliation. You can leave and return to the reconciliation screen at any time and your work will be saved. When you click the "Leave" button, the reconciliation screen closes.

When you are done with the reconciliation and you click the Done button, the system will ask if you want to print the statement. You can print it now or print

the bank reconciliation from the Reports option from the Actions button in the Chart of Accounts at a later time.

Magaya Explorer 🛛 🛛 🕅						
?	Your account is balanced. All marked transactions have been cleared in the account registry. Do you want to print a summary reconciliation report? Note: You can always print any reconciliation report from Chart of Accounts/Reports/Reconciliations.					

To view transaction amounts in the home currency and the applied exchange rate (if working with multiple currencies), right-click on a transaction in the "Deposits and Other credits" section of the Reconciliation screen. Select "Choose Columns".

Chart of Accounts Reconciliation for "Bank Account - CHF" ×								
Account: Bank Account - CHF (CHF)								
Statement Date: 9/12/2012 💌 Deposits and Other Credits:								
Cleared Date Number	Туре	Amount (CHF)	Amount (USD)	Entity				
Export Choose Columns	Right-clio select mi	ck > Choose ultiple curren	Columns > cies to view					

Column Settings		
Name         Image: Column Settings         Name         Image: Column Settings         Image: Column Settings <td< th=""><th>Type Yes/No Date Text Text Decimal Text Decimal Decimal</th><th>Up Down Default Field Type: [Yes/No] Visible Word Wrap Width: 60</th></td<>	Type Yes/No Date Text Text Decimal Text Decimal Decimal	Up Down Default Field Type: [Yes/No] Visible Word Wrap Width: 60
	ОК	Cancel Help

In the dialog box, check the options "Amount (USD)" and "Exchange Rate".

This adds the columns to your Reconciliation screen.

If there is an error to fix after reconciling, you can go to the Transaction Listing for the bank account (in the Chart of Accounts) and clear (or unclear) the transaction there.

See Accounting	Automobile	Expense		Expens	e	
Chart of Accounts	Bank Accou	unt		Bank A	ccount	
Items and Services	Bank Accou	unt - BF		Bank A	ccount	
Trends and Services	Bank Accou	unt - BRL		Bank A	ccount	
E Standard Client Rates	Bank Accou	unt - CHF		D and A	ooount .	
Carrier Rates	Bank Accou	unt - EUR		Other	Reports	•
Invoices	Bank Accou	unt - MXN		Repor	ts	•
Invoice List	Bank Accou	unt - VEB				
	Bank Servic	e Charges		Trans	action Listing	
Bill List	Capital Stoc	*		Recor	cile	1
Daymente	Cash			Kecor		.0
Paymencs	Cost of Goo	ds Sold		Gener	al Journal Ent	riec
Payment List	Cost of Serv	rices		dener	ar southar End	,1103
Deposits	Current Ass	et		Divisio	ns	
👗 Deposit List	Custom Bro	ker cost		Tax T	able	
Checks	Customs Bro	oker incom	в			
	Depreciation	n Expense		Choos	se Columns	
Cutacing Shipments	Documenta	tion		Impor	t	
Cocyoing Driphencs	Employee F	ederal Inco	me Tax Payab	le	L	
Incoming Snipments	Equipment			Expor	τ	
Discellaneous			1			
		2	×	- 🍞 .	- 🍸	
	Add	Edit	Delete	Filter	Unfilter	Actions

Chart of Acc	ounts	Transactio	ins for "Bank Acc	ount" ×	
Dates: All		*	From: 6/	/30/2011	V Te
Туре	Number	Applie	ed to	Da	ite
Check	24	Chase	Credit Card	08/	04/2009
Bill Payment	23	Crowi	Go to documeni	t	/2009
Bill Payment	22	Crow	Clear (Linclear T	ransaction	/2009
Deposit			Dwink Datab		/2009
Bill Payment	21	LAN	Princ bacch	45	/2009
Bill Payment	20	Suga	Choose Column	e	/2009
Deposit				3	/2009
Check	19	Florid	Export		/2009
Check	18	Miam	History		/2009

Select Transaction Listing from the Actions button (in the Chart of Accounts for the bank account). The list opens. In the list you can right-click on a transaction and choose to clear it:

**Undo a Bank Reconciliation**: A bank reconciliation can be rolled back if needed. All the cleared transactions will be changed back to the status of "Unclear" all at once, instead of one at a time. From the Chart of Accounts list, right-click on the bank account, and select "View Reconciliations" from the menu. Right-click the desired reconciliation and select "Undo Reconciliation" from the pop-up menu.

Chart of	Acco	unts	Reco	nciliation	is for "Ban	k Account - Bl	RL" ×	
Dates:	Last	month to	date	~	From:	5/ 1/2011	~	To: E
Date		Cle	eared [	)eposi	Cleare	d Check		
06/30/20	011	View	Recon	ciliation P	Report			
		Undo	Recon	ciliation	h <del>.</del>	-		
		Choo	se Colu	umns	·			

*Note*: You can configure your system to require a password to undo a reconciliation. It will first ask if you are sure you want to proceed.

Magaya E	plorer	23
?	Undoing the selected reconciliation will unclear the balance of the transactions in the reconciliation and will affect the ending balance of the account. Are you sure you want to continue?	
	Yes No	

Then it will ask for the password.

Verify cred	entials	
Please, en	iter your password	in order to verify your credentials.
<b>%</b>	User name: Password:	Administrator
		OK Cancel

The password is the one set in the Configuration > Accounting menu.

Acco	ounting					
Main	Document Nu	umbers Cost	Taxes	Integrations	Credit Limit	Miscellaneous
Acc	counting will be o Restrict access Restrict access	closed on or befor to closed account to previous fiscal	e ting pe	Enter a passwor	di	
	Password:	•••••	Co	onfirmation:	•••••	

# **9. Accounting Reports**

# **Introduction to Accounting Reports**

Magaya Explorer offers accounting reports, including:

- **Financial Reports**: Standard financial reports such as Profit and Loss reports and Balance Sheets
- **Sales Reports**: These reports provide information about sales by item or by customer, about open invoices and aging Accounts Receivable
- **Purchases**: These reports provide information about purchased items, carriers, and vendors, about unpaid bills, and aging Accounts Payable
- **Multicurrency Reports**: View any gain or loss by doing business in multiple currencies

### **Overview of Accounting Reports**

You can access reports in different ways in Magaya Explorer. Many financial reports are available from the Reports option on the top menu:



- Each report type has a submenu with additional options.
- You can also access reports that were saved.

You can also find many reports by using the Actions button in any Accounting list such as the Invoices List, Payments List, Bill List, Deposit and Check Lists to see reports specific to each of these types of accounting transactions. The

Other Reports 🔹 🕨				
Reports >	Profit and Loss			
Transaction Listing				
Reconcile	Profit and Loss by Operations			
General Journal Entries	Profit and Loss by Operations Detail			
Divisions	Balance Sheet			
Tax Table	Balance Sheet Detail			
Choose Columns Import	Statement of Cash Flows			
	Transaction Detail : <bank account=""></bank>			
Export	Transaction Detail for all accounts			
_ 🛜 🔶 🗧	Trial Balance			
Unfilter Actions	Missing Checks			
	Daily Journal Reconciliations			
Chart of Accounts				
Actions button	Sales Tax Liability			
Reports	Sales Lax Liability Detail Multicurrepoy			
	Multicumency			

Actions button in the Chart of Accounts (shown below) and in Items and Services also gives you access to many financial reports:

You can customize the reports in many ways such as changing the columns and the currency by using the Actions button, or filter the report with the Filter button. Columns include "Last Payment Amount" and "Last Payment Date," columns that are useful for AR/AP summarized reports.

The date range can be changed using the date fields at the top of the list. Click the Refresh button to see changes.

Reports can be created to show the employee who created certain accounting transactions such as invoices and bills.

After you customize a report, you can save it. When you open a saved report, it will display with all the customized features saved.

To save a report, click on the "Save" button when you are viewing the report.

Cli	<b>Save</b> Save as	Dec/11	1/2008 2	3	Master #
Configure	Save	<b>V</b> Filter	- 🔊 Unfilter	<pre></pre>	Close

Save Report	×
Company:	HWC Cargo Company
Title:	Profit and Loss by Operations.
Subtitle:	October 1 - 31, 2013 (USD)
	OK Cancel Help

A dialog box opens with fields filled in, but you can change them as needed.

The "Save As" option allows you to keep the original format of a report and to save a copy of it by another name. Then you can make changes to the second report without having to start all over to build it.

To view saved reports, go to the Reports option on the top of Magaya Explorer and select "Saved Reports". A dialog box opens, showing the list of any saved reports.

In a report you can double-click on a transaction to view its details:

Other Incomes					
Invoice	Nov/15/2013	150	ABC Sporting Goo	Accounts	1,000.00
Payment ft	Nov/15/2013		ABC Sporting Goo	Accounts	-100.00
Novoice ('')	Nov/18/2013	151	Jamaica Distributio	Accounts	200.00
Bill Payment	Nov/21/2013	2	British Airways	Bank of A	25.00
Total Other Income	s			-	1,125.00

To go to a document, right-click on the transaction and select "Go to". To return to the report, click on the Back button. *Note*: Only a user with Administrative rights or the creator of a report can delete a saved report.

#### Tabs:

You can switch between views of reports and lists. Similar to tabbed browsing available on Internet Explorer and some other web browsers, the tabs in your Magaya Explorer enable you to switch between views. For example, when you are viewing a list such as the Invoices List, and you want to also view a report, now you can view both in tabs. Previously you had to close a report to return to the list view. Now you can switch between both.

Maintenanc	e Shipment	Magaya Netwo	ork Accounting Reports	Options Help
- 🌛 Ocean	n Ground	Tabs	Drint Find	- X Delete
$\subset$	Invoice List	Open Invo	ices ×	
	Dates:	All	From: 4	/20/2011 🛛 💌
	Number	Туре	Applied to	Transaction D
	110	Invoice	Tropical Landscaping	04/05/2011
	110	Invoice	Miami Distribution Center	03/23/2011
	109	Invoice	Tropical Landscaping	03/05/2011
	108	Invoice	Jamaica Distribution Center	02/09/2011
	107	Invoice	Tropical Landscaping	02/05/2011
	106	Invoice	Jamaica Distribution Center	01/11/2011

When you are viewing a report, you can double-click on a line item in a report to drill down for more details. For example, run an Income statement (P&L report) and double-click on a line item. The item will open in a tab.

р	• 💷 • [	cum, Print	Find	Delete	👰 🗸 Network	Send
Ī	Chart of Accounts	Profit and Loss 🗙	Profit and Lo	ss: Air Freigł	nt Income 🗡	
	Dates: Custom	<b>v</b> F	om: 7/ 1/2	2013 🔽	<b>To:</b> 11/21/	/2013 🔽 🎅
	HV P July 1 thro	VC Cargo C rofit and ugh Novembe	ompany Loss	/ 3 (USD)		
	Income	/			Total	
	Inventory li	ncome /		6	5.824.95	
	Documenta	tion /			55.00	
	Freight Inco	ome /				_
	Air Frei	ght Income		7,3	48.13	
	Ground	Freight Income			10.00	
	Total Freig	ht Income		7	<b>,</b> 358.13	
	Services				969.86	
	Total Income			14	1,207.94	

### **Customize Reports**

You can enhance and customize the format of reports. Change the font, color, size, etc. of the different elements in the report such as company name, title, subtitle, columns headers, rows, etc.

Steps:

1) Click the "Configure" button on the bottom toolbar in the Document view.



A dialog box opens with three tabs: Header Info, Fonts, and Numbers. The Header Info tab displays your company name, the report title, and sub-title; you can change any of these as needed.

2) Click the "**Fonts**" tab. Select the element you want to customize such as the Header – Company Name. Make changes to the font and click OK.

Configure Report	×
Header Info       Profit by Operations       Font         Configure font for:       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Header - Company Name       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Header - Report Title       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Header - Report Subtitle       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Body - Column Names       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Body - Row Labels       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Body - Report Values       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Header - Report Date       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name       Image: Company Name         Image: Company Name       Image: Co	Solution So
	OK Cancel Help

Other custom options on the "Numbers" tab:

- Display whole numbers or numbers divided by 1000
- Output numbers using the thousand separators, for example: 1,000,000.00

Display negative values in red or in parenthesis

Amt. Due	Original Amount
<u>    10,700.32</u> 10,700.32	10,700.32
-271.15 -271.15	1,500.00

In the Profit Reports, you can view the profits by entity, Select "**Profit by Entity**" tab: To filter the report by operation type, select it from this tab:

Header Info       Profit by Entity       Fonts       Numbers         Include Transactions       Include Costs         Image: Pickup Orders       Include Costs         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Order         Image:
<ul> <li>Show only the entities who bring the 80% of the profit</li> <li>Include invoices and bills</li> <li>Include only liquidated operations</li> </ul>

Other options: Include costs of agent profit sharing and/or salespersons' commissions. Sort by profit or entity name. Learn more in the Knowledgebase article on Profit Reports:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/profit\_reports

Steps to Customize Numbers:

1) Click the "Numbers" tab in configuration dialog box:

Configure Report
Header Info Profit by Entity Fonts Numbers
Show negative numbers      O With a leading minus sign      D In parenthesis
All Numbers
Show numbers divided by 1000
Do not show cents
Do not show if zero
OK Cancel Help

2) Check the options you want to use, and click OK to save the changes.

Select Additional Columns in Fixed Reports:

Additional columns can be selected in all fixed reports pre-created in the system such as adding the "Shipment Name" or "Port of Origin" column to an Open Invoices report.

Steps:

- 1) Click the Actions button, and select "Choose Columns".
- 2) In the dialog box that opens, select the column you want, or click the "Add Column" button to open a new dialog box with more choices.

Change Column Names on Reports:

You can change the column names in any report, including those that are created by the system.

Steps:

- 1) Open the "Choose Columns" dialog box.
- 2) Click on the column name. Then type the new name, and click OK to save.

You can also set the default columns to a report that the user modified to bring the report to its original status: Click on the Actions button and select "Set Default Columns".

This feature is especially useful when you want to create another report that is similar to the first one; you do not have to start from scratch to build it.

You can add Credit and Debit columns to any "Detailed" report by selecting the Actions > Choose Columns.

Name V S Type V S Date V Number	Type Fixed Fixed	Source Standard		Up
✓ <mark>⑧ Type</mark> ✓ ③ Date ✓ ③ Number	Fixed Fixed	Standard		
V 💿 Date V 💿 Number	Fixed			Down
🗸 🔕 Number		Standard		
🔤 🤡 Namber	Fixed	Standard		Rename
📝 💿 Name	Fixed	Standard		
📝 💿 Memo	Fixed	Standard		Field Type: [Text]
🗹 💿 Clr	Fixed	Standard	=	
📝 💿 Account	Fixed	Standard		
📝 💿 Amount	Fixed	Standard		Word Wrap
📝 💿 Balance	Fixed	Standard		Width: 400 🚔
🗹 💿 Debit	Fixed	Standard		
🗹 💿 Credit	Fixed	Standard		Align: Left 👻
🗉 💿 Type	Text	Standard		
🗉 💿 Number	Text	Standard		
🗉 💿 Applied to	Text	Standard		
🗏 🙆 Date	Date	Standard		
🔲 💿 Employee	Text	Standard		
🗉 💿 Account Name	Text	Standard		
Statue	Tevł	Standard	*	
•		<b>&gt;</b>		
		ОК		Cancel Help

# **Financial Reports**

**Financial Reports** are Profit and Loss, Balance Sheet, and Statement of Cash Flow. The "Reports" menu gives you access to each type of financial report.

Rep	oorts Options Help			
	Financial Reports	•	Profit and Loss	X
	Sales Reports	►	Profit and Loss Detail	elete
-	Purchases Reports	•	Balance Sheet	
	Profit Reports	►	Balance Sheet Detail	
<u>ا</u>	Other Reports	►		
	Multicurrency Reports	•	Statement of Cash Flows	
-	Saved Reports			

See the Knowledgebase for the article on accounting reports to get an overview of what's available, especially useful if you are just getting started with Magaya:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/Accounting\_Reports\_Getting\_Started

# **Profit & Loss Report**

Profit & Loss report show your income (also called revenue or sales), costs, expenses, and profitability for a time period. The reports can be created in summary format or a detailed view.

Profit and Loss reports, also called "Income Statements," show how well the company is performing.
Chart of Accounts	Profit and Loss 🗙					
Dates: This year	▼ F	rom:	1/ 1/2013 🔽	To:	12/31/20	013 🔽 🧟
	HWC Car	go C	ompany	Date r	eport ci	eated:
	Profit	and	Loss		VVe	dnesday
Janua	ry 1 through	Dece	mber 31. 2	013 (L	Jan JSD)	08, 2014
	.,			Total		
Incor Ag Do Fr	ne Jent Liquidatior ocumentation eight Income Air Freight Inc	n Incoi ome	me	53 60(	00.00 60.00 0.00	
	Ocean Freight Ground Freigh	Incon t Inco	ne me	53: 13:	3.72	
To Se Total	tal Freight Inco rvices Income	me		12 55 121	68.72 38.45 67.17	
Cost Ag Fr	Of Goods Sold Jent Liquidatior eight Cost Air Freight Cos Ocean Freight Ground Freigh	n Cost st : Cost nt Cos	t	480 4133 223	75.00 0.00 0.00 3.00 7.17	
To Total	tal Freight Cos Cost Of Goods	t Sold		68 69	50.17 25.17	
Gross P	rofit			52	42.00	
Expens Prof Supp Othe Adve Total Ex	ee essional Fees plies Expense er Expenses ertising Expen kpense	Expe se	nses –	27 6 3 37	75.00 33.00 0.25 38.00 76.25	
Net Income				48	65.75	

This is an example of a summary view of the Profit and Loss statement:

To create a report, set the date range, and click the Refresh button.

- The creation date of the report displays on the top of the report. The creation date will be today's date.
- The Income section shows income from freight and other sources.
- The Cost section shows Cost of Goods Sold such as freight costs. (*Note*: Freight costs can be included in Landed Costs. See the topic "Landed Cost Management" for details.)

- The Gross Profit shows total income minus total cost.
- The Expense section shows expenses such as rent, salary, utilities, discounts and other fees you paid for services such as an accountant.
- The Net Income total is listed on the bottom and shows the company's profit after all expenses have been paid. It is the Gross Profit minus the total expense.

Double-click on a number in the report to view its details.

The detailed Profit and Loss Report shows more information such as the itemized cost, income, and expense:

Туре	4⊳	Date	Number
Income			
Agent Liquid	dation li	ncome	
Invoice	Ар	r/21/2013	49
Total Agent L	iquidatio	on Income	
Documentat	ion		
Invoice	Fe	b/20/2013	35
Invoice	Ma	ir/02/2013	37
Invoice	Ар	r/21/2013	47
Total Docume	entation		
Freight Inco	me		
Air Freig	ht Incon	ne	
Invoice	: Ma	r/31/2013	43

You can see any transaction in this report by double-clicking on it.

To filter the report, click the "Filter" button and select the option: Standard or Advanced. The Standard filter for report transactions has the options shown in the screenshot:

Transaction Filter	<b>—</b>
Filter Type Match all conditions Match at least one condition	Type: <a href="https://www.endowediated.com">https://www.endowediated.com</a> Account:
Number:	Applied to:
Date	Division: 🗾 🔻
From:         To:           7/20/2016         ▼	Currency: 🗾 🔻 🗶
Credit	Debit
< Credit <	< Debit <
	OK Cancel Help

# **Comparative Profit & Loss Reports**

To see profit and loss information from more than one period of time, follow these steps:

- Go to Reports > Financial Reports and select Profit & Loss (by summary only)
- 2) Click the Configure button.

3) In the dialog box that opens, click the "Columns" tab. Select from the following:

Type of Columns: By Month, Quarter, Fiscal Quarter, Year, Fiscal Year. Select one of these to view the time periods to view columns. The other dropdown "Type of Analysis" is optional.

You can also include an analysis of the time periods:

Type of Analysis: Previous Period, Previous Year, Year to Date. The analysis option can show a percent change or the amount of change.

Configure Report		×
Header Info Colum	nns Financial Fonts Numbers	
Type of columns:	Month	
Type of analysis:	Previous Period	
	Amount Change	
	OK Cancel He	lp

To view the report on a cash basis, click the "Financial" tab and select "Cash Basis." For more on cash basis reports, see the following Knowledgebase article:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/cash\_basis\_reports

4) Click OK to view the report. This example shows a comparative Profit & Loss report by month with the percent change as compared to the previous month:

Comparative Profit & Loss Report	Jun, 10 _∢▶_	May, 10 _∢⊳	% Change 👍
Income			
Shared profit from agent	12985.09	-1890.27	786.94%
Air freight Income	1507.36	815.33	84.88%
Ground Freight Incom	17304.28	11581.90	49.41%
Brokerage Fee	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Container Loading	1550.00	2650.00	-41.51%
Courier Income	709.33	445.00	59.40%
Customs duty	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Federal Income tax refunds	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Fees	705.00	300.00	135.00%
Documentation	1190.00	1437.50	-17.22%
Handling Fees - Air	0.00	35.00	-100.00%
Handling Fees - Ocean	185.00	260.00	-28.85%
Import Charges	345.00	0.00	100.00%
Inland Income	5563.58	6724.82	-17.27%
Ocean Freight Income	5379.50	2419.62	122.33%
Dravage Income	55015.21	50852.18	8.19%
Refund & Credits	1785.00	2285.00	-21.88%
Refund & ofearly	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Refund & Credits	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Services	51.00	481.40	-89.41%
Trucking Income	2520.80	3028.00	-16 75%
Warehousing Income	4288 27	4272 97	0.36%
Warehousing Income:Inaout	4038 89	2237.99	80.47%
Warehousing Income:Pallet	0.00	425.00	-100.00%
Warehousing Income:Repac	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	585.00	2565.63	-77.20%
Total Warehousing Income	0010.10	0501.50	6.00%
Advance Payment Of Coode 8	0912.16	9001.09	-6.20%
Courteev Discount	0.00	0.00	0.00%
courtesy biscount	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Total Income	0.00	0.00	0.00%
	115708.31	90927.07	27.25%

The report can also be saved. To view saved reports, go to the Reports menu and select "Saved Reports". In the dialog box that opens, double-click on the report name to open it.

### **Shipment List P&L Report**

In the Shipment List, select a shipment and click the "Detail" button. Select "Profit & Loss" panel from the dropdown menu.



The Detail button and Panels enable you to quickly scroll through the list by selecting one shipment in the list and using the down arrow key on your keyboard to see the panel for other shipments.

	Panels:	Profit and Loss		•	
	125-111	14455		Right-click	for
ſ	Name	Waybill N	Layout	Descrip pop-up mer	nu: Expense
ľ	MAWB16	6 125-1111	Master	Air Freight Servi	AYS
	HAWB38	HAWB38	House	Air Freight Service Consigned	e Test 1
	HAWB39	HAWB39	Hou		T 10
ľ	HAWB40	HAWB40	Hou	Reports	By Account Number
				Export <sup>VS</sup>	By Apply to
				History	By Description
				Choose Columns	By Layout
					By Name
					By Waybill Number
1					

Right-click a line for more options.

#### **Balance Sheet**

The Balance Sheet shows total assets, liabilities, and equity. It provides a snapshot of your business capital (how much it owns and how much it owes) as of a certain date.

This report answers questions such as:

- "How much debt does the company have?"
- "How much money needs to be collected from customers?"

This report is cumulative; it will show the figures from the first day of your business until the end date of the report.

If you sell inventory, the costing method you choose for your Magaya system will affect the balance sheet. For details see the topic "Average Cost" in the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/average\_cost

To generate a balance sheet, select it from the Reports menu:

Reports Options Help		
Financial Reports	►	Profit and Loss
Sales Reports	×	Profit and Loss Detail
Purchases Reports	►	Balance Sheet
Profit Reports	►	Balance Sheet Detail
Other Reports	►	
Multicurrency Reports	►	Statement of Cash Flows
Saved Reports		

The following is an example of a *summary* Balance Sheet report:

Freight Ba As of De	Shipping Companet Shipping Companet Shipping Shipping (USI Scember 31, 2013 (USI	<b>y</b> 0)	Thursday Nov 21, 2013
Description		Total	
ASSETS Current Assets Checking/Saving Cash Petty Cash	Assets	18,876.00 67.00	
Total Checking/Saving	1	18,943.00	
Accounts Receivable Accounts Receival	bie	30,443.00	
Total Accounts Receiv	/able	30,443.00	
Other Current Assets Inventories Prepaid Expense Total Other Current As	saets	5,658.00 2,300.00 7,958.00	
Total Current Assets		57.344.00	
Fixed Assets Furniture & Fixtures Acc. Depr. Furniture & Total Fixed Assets	Fixtures	4,530.00 -3,830.00 700.00	
Other Assets Total Other Assets		0.00	
TOTAL ASSETS		58,044.00	
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY Liabilities Current Liabilities Accounts Payable Accounts Payable	Liabilities	13,258.00	
Total Accounts Pa Other Current Llab Accrued Exper	yable Nilties naes	4,956.00	
Prepaid Reven	ue	5,141.00	
Total Other Curren	it Liabilities	10,097.00	
Credit Cards		0.00	
Total Current Liabilitie	6	23,355.00	
Long Term Liabilities Long Term Debt		3,204.00	
Total Long Term Liabi	lities	3,204.00	
Total Liabilities		26,559.00	_
Equity Other Equity Owners Equity - Bi Total Other Equity	nan Equity	14,300.00	
Retained Earnings Net Income		6,297.00	
Description Total Equity		Total 31,485.00	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQU	лтү	58,044.00	

- The **Assets** section summarizes current and fixed assets such as Accounts Receivable, bank accounts, cash, etc. If you own inventory items, they will show here as assets.
- The **Liabilities** section summarizes current liabilities such as Accounts Payable, loans, credit cards, etc.
- The **Equity** section shows the equity for the company (total assets minus total liabilities). The Retained Earnings line is from the Net Income of the previous years (it is money reinvested into the company). In Magaya software, the closing of the year is done automatically. The Net Income line is from the beginning of the current fiscal year up to the report end date.

In the Balance Sheet summary view, you can compare time periods to analyze difference between months or between fiscal periods. Click the Configure button and go to the Columns tab to set the report period.

HWC ( Bal As of Ju	Cargo Compan ance Sheet une 30, 2011 (USD)	Compare months	
	Jun, 11	Jun, 10⊥	% Chang
Configure Report			
Header Info Colum	nns Fonts Numbers		.85
Type of columns:	Month	~	.00 100.
Type of analysis:	Previous Year	~	.29
	Amount Change		.36 .00
	ОК	Cancel	Help

A <i>detailed</i> Balance Sheet shows the tra	nsactions for	the selected <b>p</b>	period for e	each
account:				

Туре	↓ Date	Number	Name	Account ()	Amount 🚸	Balance 🕧
ASSETS						101290.16
Current Assets						99665.16
Checking/Sav	ing					7712.03
Bank Accou	unt					7712.03
Deposit	Jun/09/2009			Undeposited Funds	668.80	8380.83
Payment	Jun/09/2009	456	Medeci Art Gallery		3825.00	12205.83
Check	Jun/12/2009	15	Office Depot	Supplies Expense	-63.00	12142.83
Deposit	Jun/12/2009			Small Business Admi	10000.00	22142.83
Bill Payment	Jun/16/2009	16	British Airways	Accounts Payable	-2500.00	19642.83
Total Bank /	Account			-	25.00	19667.83
Total Daries	ACCOUNT.			-MANY-	-594.00	19073.83
Total Checkin	a/Savina			-MANY-	-7.06	19066.77
retar encertain					11354.74	19066.77
Accounts Rec	eivable					
Accounts R	eceivable				11354.74	19066.77
Invoice	Jun/01/2009	51	Caterpillar Equip			
Invoice	Jun/01/2009	50	JB Wire Co.			99828.13
Invoice	Jun/01/2009	49	Shimano			99828.13
Payment	Jun/01/2009		Shimano	Services	410.20	100238.33

- The columns of the report show the transaction type, date and number, the customer or vendor name, the accounts, the balance, and more.
- If an invoice or other accounting transaction has more than one account included in it, the word "-MANY-" will display in the Account column.
- Each account will show a beginning balance that accumulates the activity before the period. After that, you will see the transactions for the period and then the ending balance as of the end date of the period.

If you sell inventory, and choose the Average Cost method of costing the items, the average will appear in the Balance Sheet.

	Balance Sheet average cost example		
Туре	Account	11	Amount
Inventory As	set		
Bill	Accounts Payable		100.00
Bill	Accounts Payable		110.00
Invoice	Accounts Receivable		-105.00

For more details on this costing method, see the topic "Average Cost" in the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/average\_cost

#### **Statement of Cash Flows**

This report shows a summary of how much cash is coming in (actual received) and going out of your business (amount paid out) over a period of time. The following shows a sample of a cash flow report:



- The summary of net income from operating activities for the time period is listed first. This shows actual cash that has come in and what you have spent. It does not show what you have invoiced customers, only what is received (or spent).
- The Investing section shows cash used (spent) for investing in assets and the proceeds from the sale of other businesses, equipment, making or collecting loans, or long-term assets. Any changes to these accounts (gains or losses) will show here. This example shows zero investing because this cargo company is not buying or selling any businesses, etc.
- The Financing section shows cash you paid or that you received from issuing and/or borrowing of funds or other outside financing activities. For example if your company has stock and you sell it, the cash brought in by that sale would show on this part of the report. Also, paying back a bank loan shows as a use of cash flow. This example shows zero because this cargo company is not issuing stock, etc.
- **The Cash section** shows the net cash increase for the period, and the cash at the beginning and end of the period.

#### **Sales Reports**

**Sales Reports** show sales by item, customer, and agent. Other report options under this menu are to create a report of open invoices and of aging accounts.



**By Item**: Shows the totals of sales by item and shows the Cost of Goods Sold (COGS) for items you resell. View a summary or a detailed report. The detailed report shows the invoices or other transactions associated with each item. The following is part of a summary, highlighting the columns:



The report of sales by item can be configured to display just the inventory items, or just the non-inventory items, or both. Click the "Configure" button and select the options from the Profit by Item tab.

Configure Report		×
Header Info Profit by Item	Fonts Numbers	
Include Items		
Inventory Items		
Non-Inventory Items		
	OK Cancel Help	

**By Customer**: Shows the sales amount per customer and the percentage that each customer represents of the total sales. You can view a summary or a detailed report:

	Cu	Repo	ort:							
				4	₽_	Amount	4	% of	Total	4Þ
Art Ba	sel Gallery					75.0	00		1.0	%
Art Su	pplies					600.0	00		8.2	%
Bill's S	Bill's Storage Units					74.9	93		1.0	%
Cater	pillar Equip	ment				1230.6	60		16.8	%
JB Wi	re Co.					1128.0	30		15.4	%
Lima s	Sporting Go	ods				162.5	50		2.2	%
Louis	ville slugg	er Dealer				10.0	00		0.1	%
Mede	ci Art Galle	ry				3825.0	JU		52.3	%
PVC P Chima	iping co.					116.0	58 50		1.6	% %
Shima	no					90.0	00		1.2	70
Total						7313.	71	_	100.0	%
	Cı	istomer De	etailed	Repo	rt:					
Туре	- Date	⊕ Number ⊕	Memo	Paid	0_	Account	Amou	nt_4}_	Balance	0
Invoice	Jun/11/200	9 53		Paid	AD	counts Recei	7	5.00	75.0	0
Total Art Base	el Gallery						7	75.00	75.0	0
Bill's Storage Invoice Invoice Total Bill's Sto	Jun/12/200 Jun/12/200 Jun/12/200 rage Units	9 54 9 54		Open Open	Aci Aci	counts Recei counts Recei	7	75.00 -0.07 74.93	75.0 74.9 74.9	0

NOTE: Customer Statements can be made from the Customer List: Right-click the customer's name and select "Statements" from the pop-up menu.

**By Agent**: This report is similar to the customer report, but this show the agents. This report is very useful for a logistics provider that works with several agents. The reports can be viewed as a summary or as a detailed report.

**All Sales**: View all the sales (in a summary or a detailed report). This report looks similar to the customer report.

**Compare Sales**: The sales reports can be configured to show a comparison of a customer by month, or other options. Here is an example:

Customers S	Customers Sales by Customer Summary X									
Dates: Custom	Dates: Custom 🛛 From: 10/ 1/2010 🔽 To: 12/31/2010 💌 🥏 🛞									
HWC Cargo Company Sales by Customer Summary October 1 through December 31, 2010 (USD)										
		Nov, 10	Oct, 10	% Change 1	Dec, 10	Nov, 10	% Change 1	Total	% of Total	
Tropical Lar	ndscaping	186.00	180.00	3.33%	180.26	186.00	-3.09%	546.26	100 00%	
Total		186.00	180.09	0.00%	180.26	186.00	0.00%	546.26	100,00%	

Click the "Configure" button on the bottom toolbar of the report to open the "Configure Report" dialog box. Click the "Columns" tab and set the comparison terms you want to see:

Configure Report									
Header Info Columns Fonts Numbers									
Type of columns:	Month 👻								
Type of analysis:	Previous Period								
	<ul> <li>Amount Change</li> <li>✓ Percent Change</li> </ul>								

			Oper	Invoices					
Туре	Date	February 1 Number	5 throug Memo	h June 16, 2009 (US References	D) Due Date	Aging	Amt. Due	Original	Amt. Paid
Art Basel Gali	erv							-	
Payment	Jun/11/2009						-271.15	1500.00	
Total Art Base	al Gallery						-271.15		
Bill's Storage	Units								
Invoice	Jun/12/2009	54			Jul/12/2009	22	74.75	74.75	0.00
Total Bill's Sto	rage Units						74.75		
Caterpillar Eq	uipment								
Invoice	Mar/01/2009	42	1	Warehouse Receipt 24	Mar/31/2009	126	499.80	499.80	0.00
Invoice	Mar/02/2009	37	(	Cargo Release 4	Apr/01/2009	125	89.75	89.75	0.00
Invoice	Apr/01/2009	45	1	Warehouse Receipt 24	May/01/2009	95	410.20	410.20	0.00
Invoice	May/01/2009	48	1	Warehouse Receipt 24	May/31/2009	65	410.20	410.20	0.00
Invoice	Jun/01/2009	51	1	Warehouse Receipt 24	Jul/01/2009	34	410.20	410.20	0.00
Total Caterpill	ar Equipment						1820.15		
JB Wire Co.									
Invoice	Mar/01/2009	41	1	Warehouse Receipt 22	Man/31/2009	126	520.00	520.00	0.00
Invoice	Apr/01/2009	44	1	Warehouse Receipt 22	May/01/2009	95	520.00	520.00	0.00
Total JB Wire	Co						1040.00		

Open Invoices: Shows invoices that are open (not yet paid).

Shows the invoice date and number, how many days it is overdue, the original amount and any amount paid, and a transaction reference.

**Aging A/R**: View past due Accounts Receivable (money your customers owe to your company) in a summary or a detailed report. In this summary, the time period that the account is overdue is in columns across the top, showing what is current, then what is between 1 and 30 days overdue, 31 to 60 days, etc. See the example below:

February 16 through June 16, 2009 (USD)									
Name	Current	1 - 30	31 - 60	61 - 90	> 90	Total			
Art Basel Gallery	-271.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-271.15			
Bill's Storage Units	0.00	74.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	74.75			
Caterpillar Equipment	0.00	0.00	410.20	410.20	999.75	1820.15			
JB Wire Co.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1040.00	1040.00			
Lima Sporting Goods	0.00	0.00	0.00	162.50	0.00	162.5			
Louisville Slugger Dealer	0.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00	10.00			
Magaya	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	364.34	364.3			
PVC Piping Co.	0.00	0.00	0.00	116.88	0.00	116.8			
Shimano	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	60.00	60.0			
Total	-271.15	74.75	410.20	699.58	2464.09	3377.4			

The Detailed report of Aging A/R shows invoices and other transactions that are overdue as of today. The report is organized in time periods of 30 days to show how long the accounts are overdue.

The detail report is organized in time period similar to the summary report. The most current is listed first, then any accounts between 1 and 30 days old, to the oldest. It shows the status of aging accounts as of today:

A/R Aging	Detail								
Dates:	Custom	From:	2/16/2009	To: 6/16/200	9 💌 🤹 💌				
	HWC Cargo Company A/R Aging Detail February 16 through June 16, 2009 (USD)								
_	Туре	Date	<u>Number</u>	⊕ <u>Name</u>	⊕ Memo	⊕ Due Date ⊕	Aging 💮	Amt. Due_∢	
	Payment Invoice	Jun/11/2009 Jun/12/2009	54	Art Basel Gallery Bill's Storage Units		Jul/12/2009		-271.15 74.75	
	Total Curren	t						-196.40	
	1 - 30 Invoice Total 1 - 30	Jun/01/2009	51	Caterpiliar Equipm		Jul/01/2009	7	410.20	
	31 - 60 Invoice Invoice Invoice Invoice	Apr/21/2009 Apr/21/2009 Apr/21/2009 Apr/21/2009 May/01/20	46 47 48 49 48	PVC Piping Co. Louisville Slugger Lima Sporting Goo. Lima Utility Co. Caterpillar Equipm		May/21/2009 May/21/2009 May/21/2009 May/21/2009 May/21/2009 May/31/2009	48 48 48 38	116.88 10.00 162.50 5300.00 410.20	
	Total 31 - 60							5999.58	
	61 - 90 Invoice	Apr/01/2009	45	Caterpillar Equipm		May/01/2009	68	410.20	

The Aging reports by date show late receivables (or payables) by a specific date without including payments posted after the end date of the report. These reports can be configured to use the transaction date or due date to calculate the aging of each transaction.

If a customer has reached their credit limit (as set in their profile), you can put their cargo "On Hold" in the Commidity List or in the WR List by right-clicking.

# **Purchase Reports**

**Purchases Reports** show purchases by item, carrier, and vendor, and other reports show unpaid bills and aging A/P.



Purchases by Item Summary							
The <b>Purchase Report by Item</b> shows what you have purchased, the amount, and what percent that amount represents of your total purchases.							
The Purchase Report by Item shows what you have purchased, the amount, and	nd						

	Fulcina	1969 09	/ item v	Juilli	nary			
		June 1 - 1	7, 2009 (U	SD)				
			<b>∢</b> ▶A	mount	_∢ <u>}%</u> of	Purchase	<u>s_</u> ∢)	
Air Freight	Cost							
Air Frei	ght Service	Cost	_	2425.0	)0	75	.2%	
Total Air Fi	reight Cost		2425.0	00	75	.2%		
Ocean Fre Ocean F	ight Cost Freight Serv	ice Cost	_	800.0	00	24.8		
Total Ocea	n Freight Co	st		800.0	00	24.8%		
Type Air Freight Cos Air Freight S Bill	∢∳Date st Service Cost Jun/09/2009	Purchas June •• Number	ses by Ite 1 - 17, 2009 ( ↓ Name British Airways	m Deta USD) _∢▶_Men	ail 10_{{}_{- Oty 10	<b>t}_Cost</b>	Price	
Credit Total Air Frei	Jun/12/2009 ight Service Cost	32	British Airways	3		1.00	75.00	
	-							

- In the summary by purchase item report, the air freight cost represents 75.2% of the total purchases.
- In the detailed report, the accounting transactions related to the purchases are shown.

**Reports by Carrier** (detail and summary) show the carriers, the amount you have purchased from them, and the percent that amount represents:

Purchases by Carrier Summary January 1 through June 17, 2009 (USD)										
				4Þ	Amount	_∢⊳ <u>%</u> of	Total_∢			
Air Cana	da				480.0	10	6.0%			
Anderso	Anderson & Sons Trucking Co				182.1	7	2.3%			
British A	irways				2425.0	10	30.5%			
Crown Shipping					4870.0	10	61.2%			
otal					7957.1	7	100.0%			
Туре	P J ⊕ Date	urchases lanuary1throu ⊕Number ⊕	by Car gh June 1 Memo	rier De 7, 2009 (U	e <b>tail</b> JSD} ⊳ Account ∢⊳	06 Amount 👍	Balance ()			
Air Canada Bill	Mar/31/2009	25		Open	Accounts Paya	480.00	480.00			
Total Air Canada	1					480.00	480.00			
Anderson & So Bill	ns Trucking Co Mar/03/2009	22		Paid	Accounts Paya	182.17	182.17			
Total Anderson 8	& Sons Trucking Co					182.17	182.17			

- In the summary report, the largest percent of purchases was from Crown Shipping (61.2%) for this time period.
- In the detailed report, the accounting transactions related to the purchases are shown.

The **Purchases by Vendor** reports show what you purchased (or paid) to a vendor such as the telephone company or vendors who provided services to you. The summary and detail reports look similar to the reports by carrier.

The report of **All Purchases** shows the purchases you have made from all vendors, carriers, etc.

The **Unpaid Bills** report shows the name of the vendor, the date, transaction number, a reference, the due date and number of days old, and the amount due:

	Unpaid Bills									
	February 17 through June 17, 2009 (USD)									
Type∢⊱Date	_ {} Number {} Memo	_ ∢}_ References_ ∢} Due Date_ ↔ A	lging 🚯 Amt. Due 📲							
Air Canada Bill Mar/31/2009	25	Master # -663 Apr/30/2009	48 480.00							
Total Air Canada			480.00							
British Airways										
Credit Jun/12/2009	32		-75.00							
Total British Airways			-75.00							

Bills and credits are included in the Unpaid Bills report.

**Comparative Reports**: Purchasing summary reports can be configured to compare time periods such as month by month or one quarter compared to another. Click the "Configure" button on the bottom of the report view, and select the "Columns" tab to set the elements.

**Aging A/P Reports** provide information on overdue accounts. *Note*: If a transaction was paid and you run a report before the date of payment, the transaction will not show as aging. To see what was open, use the Open Invoices report.

		A	'P Ag	ing Su	mmary			06/17/200	09
	D	ecember 1	9,2008	through J	une 17, 200	9 (USD)			
	⊕ Current ⊕ 1 - 30 ⊕ 31 - 60 ⊕ 61 - 90 ⊕ > 90 ⊕ To								
Air Canad	a		0.00	0.00	480.00	0.00	0.00	480.00	
British Air	rways		-75.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	-75.00	
Crown	hipping		800.00	800.00	800.00	870.00	1600.00	4870.00	
Les Cam	ions Vite	_	0.00	0.00	0.00	75.00	0.00	75.00	
Total		_	725.00	800.00	1280.00	945.00	1600.00	5350.00	
A/P Aging Detail December 19, 2008 through June 17, 2009 (USD) Type (b) Date (b) Number (b) Name (c) Memo (b) Due Date (c) Aging (c) Amt. Due (c)									
Current		_ 17					<u> </u>		- 1
Bill	Jun/01/2009	28	Crow	n Shipping	J	ul/01/2009		800.0	0
Credit	Jun/12/2009	32	British	Airways				-75.0	0
Total Current								725.0	0
1 - 30									
Bill	Apr/21/2009	28	PVC F	Piping Co	N	/lay/21/2009	26	0.0	0
Bill	Apr/21/2009	29	Maga	/a:	h	/ay/21/2009	26	55.0	0
Bill	Apr/21/2009	30	ISLAN	D EXPRE	N	/lay/21/2009	26	2000.0	0
Bill	May/01/2009	27	Crow	n Shipping	) N	/lay/31/2009	17	.008	0

### **Profit Reports Overview**

Profit Report are available by Customer, by Salesperson, by Agent, and by Operations.



You can create and customize any report. Click the "Configure" button in the bottom toolbar to open the following dialog box:

Configure Report	
Header Info       Profit by Entity       Fonts       Nur         Included Transactions       Included Transactions       Included Transactions         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders         Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders       Image: Pickup Orders	Included Costs  Agent profit share  Sales person commissions  Sort by  Profit Entity name  Show only the entities who bring 80% of the profit Include invoices and bills Include only liquidated operations
	K Cancel Help

- On the **Header Info** tab, edit the report title, subtitle, or dates as needed.
- On the **Profit by Entity** tab, select which transactions to include. They are all on by default. The Charges from the checked transactions are gathered together for the report.

**Other options**: Select which costs to include (agent profit share, sales persons commissions) or exclude. If the agent is part of your company but in another division, you can exclude their costs and see the profit. Uncheck the boxes to see the profit before these costs are taken out of the profit.

The report can sort by profit or by entity name. If your database in larger, you can set up the report to show only the entities that bring in 80% of the profit, the most active companies that bring in the larger percent of your profits.

To include invoices and bills in the report, check the box. If not, the report will gather profits from operations transactions only. No invoices created manually will be included.

To include only liquidated operations, check the box.

- On the **Fonts** tab, select font type and properties.
- On the **Numbers** tab, select options to display numbers.

#### **Customer Profit Reports**

The Customer Profit Report allows you to know the margins that each customer is contributing to the overall profit of the company.

The report displayed here sorts the customers (also called Clients) according to profit amount. The customer who contributes the higher profits appears at the top of the list:

HWC Cargo Company <b>Profit by Client</b> January 1 through April 30, 2011 (USD)							
tomer	Expense	Income "	Profit⊥	Profit %1	Cummulative <sup>9</sup>		
Jamaica Distribution Center	13,387.30	15,563.34	2,176.04	41.54%	41.549		
Miami Distribution Center	3,127.01	5,122.32	1,995.31	38.09%	79.64%		
Art Basel Gallery	0.00	675.00	675.00	12.89%	92.52%		
Tropical Landscaping	371.25	1,003.93	632.68	12.08%	104.60%		
Ed's Crane Service	102.00	160.00	58.00	1.11%	105.719		
Caribbean Airlines	0.00	25.00	25.00	0.48%	106.19%		
Mexican Furniture Co.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%	106.19%		
Atlantic Surplus	230.50	214.50	-16.00	-0.31%	105.88%		
Bogota Bike Shop	308.00	0.00	-308.00	-5.88%	100.00%		
1	17,526.06	22,764.09	5,238.03				

You can customize the sort order with the Configuration button.

Double-click on a Customer name, and the dialog box for their profile opens. Double-click on any number in the list to see the details; they will open in a new tab, preserving your first report and the list so you can see them all.

When analyzing the profitability of Sales Orders, the other cost charges on related Purchase Orders are considered.

#### **Prorating of Costs:**

The Magaya system prorates the costs for the Houses and shows them in the profit report Expense column. Even though the Shipment Profit screen does not show the costs, the system prorates them for the report. The Expense in the report is all the costs such as the freight, documentation, etc., that are pro-rated across the entire shipment. (The Profit screen is available from the Profit button on the Shipment Toolbar.)

NOTE: To see a Customer Statement of just one customer, go to the Customer List, right-click their name and select "Statement."

# **Salesperson Profit Report**

This report allows you to know the margins that each salesperson is contributing to the overall profit of the company. This screenshot shows the detailed view of the transactions for the salespeople. The other tabs here are the salesperson list and the summary profit report for the sales people.

Ti Brofit by Salas	ans LOCIETI			
Profit by Salar		CS		
	nereen Det	iled (7		41
From by Sales	person Deta	allea ( i	ransad	ction)
September '	1 through Dec	ember 3	1,2016	
rans #	Sale Comm	Other Expe	Income!	Profit
Shipment HBOL113	1.32	925.94	1,168.00	240.74
Shipment 4545	0.00	1,200.00	6,275.00	5,075.00
Shipment HBOL116	11.16	1,000.00	2,206.00	1,194,84
Shipment	21.16	0.00	2 206.44	2,185,28
Shipment	21.16	0.00	2,206.44	2,185.28
Shipment	31.74	0.00	3,264.22	3,232.48
Shipment	11.16	1,000.00	2,206.44	1,195,28
Shipment	11.16	1,000.00	2,206.44	1,195.28
Shipment	11.16	1.000.00	2,206.00	1,194,84
Shipment HAWB128	0.00	1,968.29	2,359.85	391.58
Shipment HAWB127	0.00	1,968.29	2,369.85	401.56
Shipment HAWB126	0.00	1,968.29	2,359.85	391.56
Shipment HAWB125	0.00	3,936.58	4,747.85	811.27
Shipment HAWB122	-1,106.44	12,189.72	545.00	-10,538.27
Shipment HAWB123	58.62	0.00	22,685.84	22,627.22
Shipment HAWB124	0.00	0.00	120.00	120.00
Shipment HAWB130	0.00	2,478.00	3,204.56	726.56
Shipment HAWB131	0.00	1,238.99	1,624.76	385.77
Shipment 232323	0.00	100.00	335.00	235.00
Shipment HBOL118	11.16	1,000.00	2,206.44	1,195.28
Shipment HBOL117	11.16	1,000.00	2,206.44	1,195.28
Total	53.93	254,294.54	193,260.90	-61,487.57
otal	\$3.93	334 707 84		

To learn about commissions for sale people, see:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/sales\_commissions

# **Agent Profit Report**

The Agent Profit Report allows shows the margins that each forwarding agent is contributing to the overall profit of the company. We can see a summary, the details of the transactions, or the charges.

orwardi	ng Agents	Profit by Agent	Proft by Agent Detailed (Ch	narge) 🗙	
Dates:	Last year to da	ite 🔽	From: 1/ 1/2016 ▼ Te	o: 12/30/2016 🔻	2 🙁
		нжс	Cargo Company	v	
	Proft	bv Aq	ent Detailed	, (Charge	)
	Januar	y 1 throu	h December 30, 20	16 (USD)	,
Charg	e	"Ager	nt profit <sup>1</sup> Other Expenses <sup>1</sup>	Income	Profit
Sa	m Houston				
	Shipment 12	-5647388		25.00	
	Air Waybi Air Freigh Agent pro	inee t Service ◀── fit share	Double-click on a chai	rge 3,876.20 0.00	25.00 9,876.20 -65.00
	Air Waybi Air Freigh Agent pro Total	fit share	Double-click on a char to view it.	rge 3,876.20 0.00	25.00 9,876.20 -65.00 9,836.20

For details on agent participation, see:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/agent\_participation

# **Profit & Loss by Operations**

This is a unique report only available in Magaya software. It lets you see the profitability of your business from a different angle. When you use the accounting features in Magaya with operations, each operations transaction will have several accounting transactions such as bills and invoices related to it.

HWC Cargo Company						
Profit and Loss by	у	Operatio	ns			
June 1 through December	1	31, 2016	(USD)			
	₽,	Income 👍	Expense 🚯	Profit 4		
Operations						
27		3825.00	0.00	3825.00		
Total Pickup Orders		3825.00	0.00	3825.00		
Warehouse Receipts		0.00	0.00	0.00		
Cargo Releases 3 4 6		25.00 114.75 75.00	0.00 0.00 0.00	25.00 114.75 75.00		
Total Cargo Releases		214.75	0.00	214.75		
Shipments Shipment20 - Master # BoL7155 - Booking 3 - Master # -66345 - Booking # BN343		364.34 600.00	327.17 480.00	37.17 120.00		
Total Shipments		964.34	807.17	157.17		
Total Operations 🛛 📕	•	5004.09	807.17	4196.92		
Miscellaneous Other Incomes Other Expenses		74.93 0.00	0.00 7288.00	74.93 -7288.00		

This report will list each operations transaction for the time period with the associated income, expense, and profit coming from the related accounting transactions. Here is an example of a Profit and Loss report by operations:

- The date range of the report is displayed on the top. This is the date of the operations, not of the accounting transactions. For example the report will show invoices for the operation transactions whether they fall into this period or not.
- The operations are on the left and the transaction numbers are listed under each type of operation. The income, expense, and profit columns show the amounts for each transaction and the totals.

To filter the report by operation type, click the "Configure" button and select the types of operations you want to see such as Pickup Orders, etc.

• The detailed report by operations shows all the accounting transactions that are related to each operation transaction:

Туре	_0_	Date	_0	Number	_0	Name		Income	_⊕	Expense
Shipments										
Shipment	<oceai< th=""><th>n Shipme</th><th>nt 6</th><th>&gt; Master</th><th># 123 4</th><th>56 - Bookin</th><th>g # 8977</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></oceai<>	n Shipme	nt 6	> Master	# 123 4	56 - Bookin	g # 8977			
Bill	De	c/04/2008	1		Trop	ical Landsc	aping	0.0	0	4000.00
Invoice	De	c/04/2008	1		Cart	egena Const	ru	5000.0	0	0.00
Invoice	De	c/04/2008	2		Cate	rpillar Equip	ment	4000.0	0	0.00
Invoice	De	c/04/2008	3		Trop	ical Landsca	ping	6000.0	0	0.00
Credit Memo	De	c/04/2008	4		Cart	egena Const	ru	0.0	0	3000.00
Total Shipm	nent <0	cean Ship	men	t 6> Maste	er # 123	3 456 - Booki	ng # 8977	15000.0	0	7000.00

The Income, Expenses, and Profit are also shown in columns with totals at the bottom.

- The customer name (or vendor), number, and associated account (such as Accounts Receivable or Accounts Payable) are displayed.
- The miscellaneous income and expenses are displayed. This will show any accounting transaction that is not associated with an operations transaction.

#### **Other Reports**

**Other Reports** show transaction details, trial balance, details of checks, invoices and bills, daily journal, sales tax and more.

Accounting Reports Options H	elp	
Print Financial Reports Sales Reports Purchases Report Profit Reports	۱ ۶ ۱	Send Email Task R
From: 1/1 Other Reports Multicurrency Rep Saved Reports	ports	Transaction Detail for all accounts Trial Balance General Ledger Daily Journal Check Detail
Under	anuary <u>"Num</u> 2344 148 149	Invoice Detail Bill Detail Payment Detail Sales Tax Liability Sales Tax Liability Detail Purchases Tax Purchases Tax Detail

**Transaction Detail**: To see transactions details for a specific account in the Chart of Accounts, select the account and use the Actions button. To see transaction details for all accounts in the Chart of Accounts, use the Reports menu from the top toolbar.

**Trial Balance**: A list of the accounts showing the balance for each. The total for the Debit column should equal the total in the Credit column. This report is used by accountants to match credits and debits:

Trial Bal	ance				
As of January 18, 2	017(USD)				
		Debit	_⊕_	Credit	_0
Equipment		1625.	00	0.0	00
Current Asset		2000.	00	0.0	0
Petty Cash		125.	00	0.0	0
Cash		0.	00	10000.0	0
Depreciation Expense		0.	00	2000.0	00
Undeposited Funds		1500.	00	0.0	00
Bank Account		19667.	83	0.0	0
Accounts Payable		0.	00	47434.5	50
Accounts Receivable		98528.	86	0.0	0
Agent Liquidation Income		0.	00	5300.0	0
Ground Freight Income		0.	00	210.0	0
Ocean Freight Income		0.	00	533.7	2
Air Freight Income		0.	00	4100.0	0
Documentation		0.	00	110.0	0

**General Ledger**: This report displays all general ledger accounts balance and transaction detail by account during the selected time frame.

**Check Detail**: Lists the checks written, the type of transaction, the check number, customer or vendor name, amount, and each line included in the check. Use this to see a detailed view of your expenses:

		Jai	Ch nuary 1 thro	eck D ugh Jur	etail	(USD)		08/17/2009
Туре	Date	Number ∉	Name	41-	Memo	Account	4) Amount 4)	Balance 🖣
Bill Payment Bill Bill	Mar/03/2009 Mar/03/2009 Dec/15/2008	12 22 15	Anderson & Anderson & S Anderson & S	So del on Mas on Mas	iveryfee ster#BoL ster#777	Bank Account Accounts Paya Accounts Paya	182.17 82.50	182.17 264.87
Total							264.67	264.67
Bill Payment Bill Total	<b>Apr/21/2009</b> Apr/21/2009	<b>13</b> 27	<b>Magaya</b> Magaya	Ма	ater# 123	Bank Account Accounts Paya	63.00	63.00

**Invoice Detail**: Lists the invoices for the time period selected, the type of transaction, the invoice number, and other information. The report looks similar to the Check Detail report.

**Bill Detail**: Lists the bills for the time period selected, the type of transaction, the bill number, and other information. The report looks similar to the Check Detail report.

**Payment Detail**: See the list of payments and invoices paid, including taxes, retentions, and more.

					Daily June 1 -	/ Journal 17, 2009 (USD)				DB/17/2009	
Trans ≓	0	Туре	•	Date	Number	Account Name 4	) Memo	() Name	Φ.	Debit 🚯	Credit (
	1	Invoice	June	/01/2009	51	Accounts Rece		Caterpillar Equi		410.20	0.00
	1	Invoice	June	/01/2009	51	Services	storage fee f	Caterpillar Equi		0.00	410.20
	2	Invoice	Jun	/01/2009	50	Accounts Rece	-	JB Wire Co.		304.40	0.00
	2	Invoice	June	/01/2009	50	Services	Services	JB Wire Co.		0.00	274.40
	2	Invoice	June	/01/2009	50	Services	Services	JB Wire Co.		0.00	30.00
	з	Invoice	Jun	/01/2009	49	Accounts Recell.		Shimano		30.00	0.00
	3	Invoice	Jun	/01/2009	49	Services	Services	Shimano		0.00	30.00
	4	BII	Jun	/01/2009	28	Accounts Paya		Crawley Shipping	1	0.00	800.00
	4	BII	June	/01/2009	28	Ocean Freight	cost of reser	Crowley Shipping		800.00	0.00
	Ξ.	Direction ment	lu en	IC LOCOCC		Access up to Docco		Chimana		0.00	20.00

Daily Journal: This report shows all transactions in a selected date range.

**Sales Tax Liability**: Summary or detailed report. This shows the tax authority name, the tax rate, the amount of sales that period, the amount of the sales tax collected during that period and the previous period, and the sales tax liability.

When you use the Actions button in the Chart of Accounts, you can select a report for:

• Missing Checks: This report is available when you select a bank account.

#### **Multicurrency Reports**

The Multicurrency Reports show any gain or loss from business done in different currencies.

You must have multiple currencies turned on in your Magaya system and transactions conducted in those currencies in order to have any information appear in one of these reports. If the exchange rate does not change or you do not update it in Magaya Explorer, no changes will be reflected in the reports.

Access the reports from the Reports menu:



There are two types of Multicurrency Reports available:

• **Realized Gains and Losses**: This report shows transactions that have a gain or loss that became realized (actual) because a payment was received for an invoice that had a currency rate change or because you paid a bill that had a currency rate change.

For example, you invoice a customer for 250 Euros when the Euro was 1.75. They pay the 250 Euros due, but the value of the Euro has decreased to 1.60 on the date you make the deposit. The report will show a realized gain for that account. If the Euro did not change, the report will not show anything.

The columns in the Realized Report show:

- The Type of transaction such as Payment or Bill Payment
- The date of the transaction
- The transaction number
- The Entity associated with that transaction such as the company that you paid the check to
- The Original Amount column shows the amount that the transaction was originally set in
- The Realized Amount column shows that actual paid amount
- The Exchange Rate column shows you the rate of the currency
- The Gain/Loss column shows the amount gained or loss in your home currency
- Unrealized Gains and Losses: This report shows the balances for your accounts in different currencies. When you pay a bill or receive a payment for one of these currencies, the balance of that bank account, AR, or AP will reflect the result of the transaction.

The columns in the Unrealized Report show the following for the AP, AR, and bank account for each currency:

- The account name for each currency
- The current balance shows the amount in AP, AR, and the bank account
- The Balance column shows the amount in your home currency
- The Adjusted Balance shows the previous, original balance before a change
- The Exchange Rate column shows you the rate of the currency
- The Gain/Loss column shows the amount gained or loss in your home currency

Multi-currency statements per customer: Right-click customer name in the Customer List. The statement displays each currency on a page.

#### **Shipment Reports**

For reports on your shipments, go to the Shipment List (in the Warehousing folder), and click the Actions button. Select the report you need.



Other shipping reports can be created in the shipment screen by clicking buttons such as Profit.



Then click the Actions button to see reports for the Profit screen.

File Edit Sales Operations Ma	aintenance	Shipment	Magaya N	letwork	Accounting	Repor
Back Forward Purchase	E Sell	ickup	Receive	elease	🔀 Air	- 00
Maintenance	Shipment3	Profit f	or Shipment	"Shipment3	" (USD) 🗙	
Rates     Accounting	Name	Waybill N	Layout	Des	cription	Apply
Outgoing Shipments	Shipment3	810-1111	Straight	Gro	und Freight	FedE:
	Shipment3	810-1111	Straight	Gro	und Freight	Miami
	Shipment3	810-1111	Straight	Air F	Freight Servi	AMER
Shipment Profit Reports	hipment3	810-1111	Straight	Air f	Freight Service	Miami
🗈 🔀 SAWB27	Rep	orts N		B	v Account Nu	mber
B → SBL27 B → SBL28 B → SBL31 B → SBL33 C → SBL33	Expo Hist Cho Actions	ort ory oose Colum Close	ns 2) Help	B B B B	y Apply to y Description y Layout y Name y Waybill Nur	nber

To create a report for a shipment liquidation, click the Liquidation button on the Shipment Toolbar, and then click the Actions button in the liquidation screen.

See also:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/profit\_loss\_report

# **Cash Basis Reports**

## **Cash Basis Reporting Overview**

Cash Basis Reporting only includes payments that were made and checks that were written. Therefore, only these invoices, bills and checks will be included in a Cash Basis Report. In an accrual basis report, the balance sheet would include the AR and AP amounts.

By default, the system uses the Accrual Basis accounting method.

This topic explains how to configure your Magaya system to use the cash basis method, how to convert an individual report into a cash basis report, and how the system handles prorating and partial payments.

In addition to the Balance Sheet which can be created on a cash basis, the following reports can also be cash basis:

- Profit and Loss (P&L) Summary and Detail
- Transaction Detail for all accounts (Under Reports > Other)
- Trial Balance
- General Ledger

# **Configure for Cash Basis**

To configure your system to function on a cash basis, go to Configuration > Accounting > Reports

Configuration		
Accounting	, <b>^</b>	Accounting Main Document Numbers Reports Dost Taxes In
Automatic Charge	E	Main Reports Default Settings <ul> <li>Cash Basis</li> <li>Include Journal Entries</li> </ul> <li>Accrual Basis</li>
Fiscal Printe	er	

Select "Cash Basis." Also determine if you want to include journal entries. The Journal Entries option is off by default. If you select it, the AP and AR will be included. If you leave Journal Entries unchecked, the AP and AR will be zero in the cash basis balance sheet. If the journal entries are included, they will affect accounts exactly as they do in accrual basis accounting.

This configuration is system-wide. It will affect the balance sheet, P&L reports, the trial balance report, general ledger report, and the Transaction Detail for all accounts.

# **Cash Basis Balance Sheet**

To create a cash basis Balance Sheet, go to Reports > Financial Reports > Balance Sheet (summary or detail view).

Reports Options Help		
Financial Reports	•	Profit and Loss
Sales Reports	×	Profit and Loss Detail
Purchases Reports	•	Balance Sheet
Profit Reports	•	Balance Sheet Detail
Other Reports	•	
Multicurrency Reports	•	Statement of Cash Flows
Saved Reports		-

172

Even if your system is set to function on an accrual basis, you can still view the balance sheet on a cash basis by changing the configuration of this report.

The type of report (accrual or cash basis) is stated on the top of the report.

hart of Accounta Belence Sheet ×			
lates: Custom + From: 7/	1/2016 • Te: 7/18/2016 • 🎅 🛞 🔍 🍕		
Maga	ya Demo (Latest Versi	on)	
-	<b>Balance Sheet</b>		Monday
4	As of July 18, 2016 (USD)		(Accrual Basis )
		Total	$\smile$
ASSE TS Current Assets			
Checking/Saving			
Bank Account	t	1,599.00	
Bank Account	t - EUR	-18.29	
Total Checking/Sa	aving	1,580.71	
Accounts Receiva	able		
Accounts Rec	ceivable	22,668.47	
Cuentas por	cobrar - USD	1,148,000.44	
Accounts Rec	celvable - COP	80.36	

To configure an individual report, click the "Configure" button in the toolbar on the bottom of the report and select the "Financial" tab.

Configure Report	<u> </u>
Header Info Columns Finar	ncial Fonts Numbers
Report Type	Options
Cash Basis	Include Journal Entries
Accrual Basis	Show AR/AP Accounts
	OK Cancel Help

Select the settings you prefer. Click "OK" to save to configuration.

Nart of Accounts Balance Sheet 🔀	
Dates: Duton • Free: 7/ 1/2016 • Te: 7/16/2016 • 🧶 🛞 🔍 🔩	
Magaya Demo (Latest Version)	1
Balance Sheet	Monday
As of July 18, 2016 (USD)	Cash Basis
	Total
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Saving	1 500 00
Bank Account - EUR	-18.29
Total Checking/Saving	1,580.71
Other Current Assets	
Undeposited Funds	221.95
To save the report, click the "Save" button in the bottom toolbar and name the report. All saved reports are accessible from the "Reports" menu in the top of your Magaya Explorer.

To learn more about balance sheets in Magaya, see the folliowing Knowledgebase article:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/balance\_sheet

### **Prorated and Partial Payments in Cash Basis Reports**

The system prorates amounts: If you receive partial payment, the payment will be applied across all pending charges (if not applied to an invoice). The invoices and bills show the date of the first payment applied to them as their date.

If you receive an advanced payment, the amount is moved to an account called "Unapplied Customer Payments."

Any invoice can affect multiple income accounts, and any bill can affect multiple expense and/or cost of goods sold account. When a partial payment is received (or made), the total of the invoice or bill must be shown as the amount paid. The ratio of the distributed new total is as close as possible to the original ratio.

# **10. Advanced Accounting Features**

#### Introduction:

The following sections will explain advanced accounting features available in Magaya Explorer. The features are:

- Configuration: Set up of some accounting options
- Costing Methods: Average cost and specific identification
- Sales Taxes: How to define sales taxes in the tax table and how to use them
- Approving/Disputing invoices
- Journal Entries: How to create journal entries
- Adjustments
- Multicurrencies: How to work with multiple currencies
- The relationship between operations and accounting procedures
- Accounts Receivable special procedures (bounced checks, etc.)

### **Setting Accounting Roles**

Employees	Permissions for "AP C	Xlerk" 🗙
Role:Name		Role:Description
Adjust Accoun	ting for Inventory	Allow employee to make adjustments to the account
Syste	em Role	X
Ту	pe of role to assign to thi:	s employee/group:
	Vame	
	Process Liquidation Ouery Cost Rates	
	Query Selling Rates Read Only Shipments	
4	Reset Lead Times	
	Run Screening Process	
	5et Salespersons commiss 5how Transaction Charge	s
	/iew all Employees Tasks	
	🕨 🖉 🗶 🕱 🔢	

Roles can grant (or deny) permissions to employees. The system contains many roles, including ones related to accounting tasks.

Set roles by right-clicking an employee name > Roles. In the list, click the Add button. Select roles from the dialog box.

# **Accounting Configuration**

### Introduction to Configuring Accounting in Magaya

This article covers the configuration options in your Magaya system.

Many accounting features are set up or changed in the Maintenance folder under Configuration > Accounting:

Accounting		
Main Document Numbers R	eports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc	
Accounting will be closed on or b	efore 5/31/2016	
Restrict access to closed acc	ounting period	
📝 Restrict access to previous fi	iscal years	
Password:	Confirmation:	
Default payment terms for	Net 180 👻	
Default Payment Type for Clients:	Prepaid 🔻	
Home Currency:	USD United States Dollar 🛛 👻 USD	
Apply exchange rate as per trans	saction's date	
Use Multicurrency Currency List		
Use Reversed Exchange Rate		
Automatically select account in e	ntity's preferred currency in accounting transactions	
First month in your fiscal year:		
Configure liquidation options	Outgoing Incoming	
Configure default accounts Accounts		

These settings are configured by an administrator or manager with admin rights in the Magaya system.

Here is a brief overview of the accounting-related options that can be configured from this menu:

- Setting document numbers such as consecutive numbers in accounting documents such as invoices and bills
- Configure how to export or import data between QuickBooks and your Magaya system
- How your system manages Credit Limits for customers
- Other settings: To generate charges automatically, date to close accounting, transaction due dates, set currencies, set fiscal year, set periodic invoicing, setting sales tax and default payment accounts

### **Main Accounting Configuration Tab**

The following settings are configured on the main tab of this menu:

#### **Close Accounting Date:**

Click the checkbox "Accounting will be closed on or before" to activate the date option to set the closing date of your accounting. Select a date using the calendar dropdown. As a result, users will not be able to enter or modify any transaction done before this date. Update this date as needed after each period.

If you want to restrict access to the closed accounting period or to previous fiscal years, check the appropriate box.

You can also require a password to access editing of accounting transactions from previous years, before the date set in the calendar dropdown above. This password will also be required to undo a bank reconciliation.

Accounting	
Main Document Numbers Reports Cos	t Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc
Accounting will be closed on or before	5/31/2016
Restrict access to closed accounting pe	riod
Restrict access to previous fiscal years	aa-
Password:	Confirmation:

Select Default Payment Terms:

Use this option to set payment terms system-wide for all customers. The system will use this in invoices and calculate the due date automatically.

Accounting				
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc				
Accounting will be closed on or befor Restrict access to closed accour Restrict access to previous fisca Password:				
Default payment terms for	Net 180	÷		
Home Currency:	Description	Due Days	Discount Pe	-
📝 Apply exchange rate as per transa	1% 10 Net 30 1% 10 Net 60	30 60	1.00 1.00	
Use Multicurrency	2% 10 Net 30	30	2.00	-
🔲 Use Reversed Exchange Rate	2% 10 Net 60	60	2.00	-
Automatically select account in	5% 15 Net 60	60	5.00	
	Net 10	10	0.00	
First month in your ristar year.	Net 120	120	0.00	
Configure liquidation options	Net 15	15	0.00	
Configure default accounts	Net 180	180	0.00	+
	🖶 📝 🖊 🕱 🛙	8   2		

To set payment terms per customer, set them in the Customer's profile. For details, see Chapter 6 in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*. See also:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/maintenance\_folder

*Note*: The system will carry over your settings any time you update your Magaya system to the newest version of Magaya software.

Set the default payment type, either prepaid or collect, to apply systemwide.

#### Additional configurations on the Main tab:

Accounting			
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc			
Accounting will be closed on or before 5/31/2016			
Restrict access to closed accounting period			
Restrict access to previous fiscal years			
Password:	Confirmation:		
Default payment terms for	Net 180 🗸		
Default Payment Type for Clients:	Prepaid 🔹		
Home Currency:	USD United States Dollar 🔍 USD		
Apply exchange rate as per transaction's date			
Use Multicurrency	Currency List		
Use Reversed Exchange Rate			
Automatically select account in entity's preferred currency in accounting transactions			
First month in your fiscal year:			
Configure liquidation options	Outgoing Incoming		
Configure default accounts	Accounts		

#### **Currency Options**:

Select your home currency. *Note*: This option is active only if there are no existing accounting transactions. It is recommended that home currency be set up in the Startup Wizard. To update a currency rate, click the button on open the currency list. For information on working with multiple currencies, see the section "Multicurrencies." In that topic, also find details on how to apply an exchange reate per the transaction date.

Automatically select account in entity's preferred currency in accounting transactions: Check this option if you want your system to allow you to define a preferred currency for an entity such as a customer or vendor. By setting this, all charges and transactions created for that entity will use the entity's currency. The user will be able to change the currency per charge if needed. This applies to charges created manually or automated charges. This will apply to the field "Apply to" in Invoices; to the "Vendor field" for Bills; to the "Customer" field for Payments; and to the "Pay to the order of" field for Checks.

Ī	Accounting Trai	nsaction ("Apply to:")	
	Invoice Events	Attachments Notes Internal Nes Cust	om
	Number:	182 Apply	to
	Account:	Accounts Receivable	Sporting Goods Inc.
	Transaction Date:	1/22/2015 🔍 Billing	g Address: Change
	Payment Terms:	Net 30 - 340 Atlar	Peachtree Street 📃 🔺

In Shipment liquidations, the accounting transactions for the agent will be in their preferred currency (if you set it). Commissions for salespersons can also be defined with a preferred currency.

First, turn on the option in the Configuration menu. Then open the profile for the entity, and click on the Payment Terms tab.

General Address Billing	g Address   Other Addresses   Contacts   Charges Pmt Terms	
Payment Terms		
Terms:	Net 30 👻	
The common type of p	ayment is Prepaid 👻	
Incoterms:	▼	
Preferred Currency:	USD United States Dollar 🔹	
The Credit Limit is	BRL Brazilian Real CHF Swiss Franc CNV Chipese Yuan	
Parent Entity:		
Invoice periodically	JPY Japanese Yen	

#### **Reverse Exchange Rate:**

If you work with currencies that convert to very small amounts, you may want to work with the reverse rate. Check the box for this option, and your Magaya system will calculate the rate for you. Leave unchecked for the direct exchange rate.

#### **Fiscal Year:**

This sets the starting month for the fiscal year. If you used the Accounting Wizard to set up your Magaya software, the date displays here. The system will

use this month as the beginning of the new fiscal year to automatically calculate the retained earnings of the previous year.

#### **Configure Liquidation Options:**

These liquidation options can be set for outgoing and incoming shipments separately. This setting is global and will apply system wide.

There are settings to select the accounts and Items & Services you want to use when liquidating shipments.

Additional settings include how you want to calculate the profit for sales people and for agents. Check the box and enter the percent. These settings will apply to all shipments created.

Configure Liquidation [Outgoing Shipments]		
General Configuration		
Bank Account:	Bank Account 👻	
Account Receivable:	Accounts Receivable	
Account Payable:	Accounts Payable 🗸	
Salesperson Commission Item:	Sales Commission 👻	
Agent Profit Income Item:	Agent profit share 👻	
Agent Profit Expense Item:	Agent profit share 👻	
Shipment Configuration		
Profit Calculation Order: 💿 Calculate salesman commission before agent		
	Calculate all commissions at the same time	
Use a destination agent for collections		
Show detail in generated transactions		
	🔽 Group Charges	
	Generate Agent's Commissions as Expenses	
Generate one transaction per entity per consolidation		
	Split taxed and non-taxed transactions	
Agent shipment participation 0.00 %		
	Salesman shipment participation 0.00 %	
Date for transactions:	[Today ▼	
	OK Cancel Help	

All these settings are explained in the Shipments and Liquidations topics in the *Magaya Cargo System Operations Manual*. It also explains how to make changes for an individual shipment.

#### **Configure Default Accounts:**

To set default accounts for the following transactions, click the "Accounts" button. In the dialog box, make selections.

Default Accounts	<b>—</b>
Default A/R account for invoices	Accounts Receivable 🗸 🗸
Default A/P account for bills	Accounts Payable 🗸 🗸
Default bank account for writing checks	Bank of America 🗾 👻
Default bank account for deposits	Bank of America 🔹
Customers discounts account	Customers Discounts 🗸 🗸
Vendors discounts account	Vendors Discounts 🗸 🗸
	OK Cancel Help

Save your settings.

### **Accounting Document Numbers Configuration**

Check the boxes in this section to set consecutive numbering for Invoices, Credit Memos, Bills, Credits, Checks, and Journal Entries.

Accounting	
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations	Credit Limit Misc
Use consecutive numbers for	
🔽 Invoice / Credit Memo	Set
Use different numbers for different accounts	
🗹 Bill / Credit	Set
Check	Set
V Journal Entry	Set

You can add prefixes and suffixes to the numbers: Click the "Set" button. In the dialog box that opens, enter the information you want to display for the specific accounting document.

Document Number	×	
Numbers Format		
Prefix:		
Suffix:	Cancel	
Start number at: 158	Help	
The created numbers have the following format: [Prefix]Number[Suffix]		
Do not allow duplicated numbers		

Save your settings.

*Note*: To set document numbers for operations and sales documents such as Warehouse Receipts, Sales Orders and Bookings, please see the Configuration setting for Document Numbers.

### **Accounting Reports Configuration**

Select cash basis or accrual accounting reporting. The accrual method is selected by default.



For more on cash basis reports, see the following Knowledgebase article: http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/cash\_basis\_reports

### **Cost Configuration**

The Cost tab contains settings for inventory costing methods and landed costs.

Accounting	
Main Document Numbers Re	ports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc
Default Costing Method:	Average Cost
📝 This company uses Landed Cos	t
When a charge is not applied by w	eight, volume or pieces:
Prorate charges by cost	
Prorate charges by pieces	

This setting affects the invoicing, the accounts for Inventory Assets, for Cost of Goods Sold, and the balance sheet. This is an advanced accounting function. We recommend that you ensure you understand how this will change your accounting system before making any changes here.

#### **Default Costing Method**:

Select the default inventory costing method your company uses: by specific identification or by average cost for new items added to your system. This setting is global for your whole Magaya system. Individual costing methods can be set on each inventory item definition if you want to set only at the item level, not apply one method system-wide.

- **Specific Identification**: When items are sold according to the Specific Identification cost method, creating an Invoice for the items will cause the system to remove the exact amount that was assigned to the Asset account.
- Average Cost: When items are sold according to the Average Cost method, creating an Invoice for the items will cause the system to remove an average amount from the Assets account and transfer it to the Cost of Goods Sold Account. This averages out the costs of the items bought at different prices perhaps at different times or from different suppliers.

For details on costing methods, please see the section "Average Cost" in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*. See also:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/average\_cost

#### Landed Cost:

The Landed Cost setting generates asset adjustments for the additional charges found in Purchase Orders (PO) when the PO's are billed. When you check this option, also decide how to prorate the charges, by cost or by pieces. Save.

Next, go to the "Items & Services" list.

- Select the service charge such as Inland Freight Cost, and double-click to open it.

- On the tab "Landed Cost," check the box to include this non-inventory charge in Landed Cost. (Note: This tab only appears when configured to activate it.)



What will happen: When a PO is created with this Inland Freight charge, the charge will be distributed across the items in the list. See the PO dialog box to view how the costs are prorated. *Tip*: Right-click in the Commodities screen of the PO to choose the columns if needed to view them.

When a PO with charges for landed costs is billed, the Bill for the other charges will also contain an asset adjustment.

This will also affect your Balance Sheet and Trial Balance in your Magaya system.

For details on landed costs, please see the section "Landed Cost Management" in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*. See also:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/landed\_costs

### **Tax Configuration**

Configure how your Magaya system will handle taxes such as those that apply when you sell freight, a service or inventory items and those that you pay to a tax authority.

Accounting
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc
Tax Settings
📝 Keep tax for purchases as credit
Enable cascading taxes
Tenable tax withholding
Round taxes up by default

- Keep tax for purchases as credit: To keep the sales tax for purchases you make and hold it as sales tax credit, check this box. This will apply when you are paying your sales tax. For example, You create a check to pay sales tax. The check is payable to the tax authority or agency such as the state or county. The total that you will pay will reflect the deduction of sales taxes you already paid when you made purchases that required sales tax.
- **Enable cascading taxes**: Used to create taxes that depend on other taxes. For details, see the section "Tax Dependencies."
- **Enable tax withholding**: Used to withhold (or retain) taxes automatically from the income
- Round taxes up by default: Used to round up the tax amount

Learn how to use sales taxes:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/sales\_taxes

#### **Accounting Integration Configuration**

You can exchange accounting data between your Magaya system and Quickbooks. First, configure your system and prepare your data. Also see the section "Import Invoices" in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*. Also see the Knowledgebase: http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/import\_invoices

To include Account Definitions when exporting to QuickBooks<sup>®</sup>, click this option in the Configuration menu:

Accounting						
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit	Misc					
QuickBooks®						
Include Account Definitions when exporting to QuickBooks®						
Include Customers and Vendors when exporting to QuickBooks®						
Inventory Charge Definitions as Inventory Item when exporting to QuickBooks®						

This will include the Account Definition from the Chart of Accounts in the output saved from Magaya Explorer and to be used in QuickBooks. It is important to make sure your accounts have the same names in both Magaya and in QuickBooks to avoid duplicates.

To include customers and vendors when exporting from Magaya to Quick-Books, check the box. This will create the name in QuickBooks. Again, verify that the entity names are the same in both Magaya and QuickBooks. This options is disabled if you have multicurrencies turned on in your Magaya system. If you have the entity name in QuickBooks already, you will not need to check this box.

Check the box if you want to use Inventory Charge Definitions, not Inventory Item Definitions, when exporting to QuickBooks. If unchecked, it will export the Inventory Item Definition name, not the "Items & Services" account associated with it.

*Extra Info*: Magaya software can also integrate with other programs such as for managing purchase orders. If you need this functionality, please discuss the Magaya API with your Logistics Management Advisor.

### **Credit Limit Configuration**

To select the actions you want to take with customers who exceed the credit limit, use the options listed in this section of the Configuration menu. You can select just one, two, or all the options:

Accounting
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit
<ul> <li>Only validate "Client to Bill" entity</li> <li>If client is over the credit limit</li> <li>Do not receive more cargo</li> <li>Do not accept more bookings (online also)</li> <li>Do not release the cargo</li> </ul>

After you set a credit limit, the system will alert a user when a customer has reached their credit limit. For example, if you check the option "Do not release the cargo", the system will not let you release any cargo. If you select "Do not accept more bookings (online also)" then the system will not let any bookings be made for that customer. A notice will appear to tell the user the credit limit has been reached.

A column can be added to lists to see if a customer has reached their credit limit. Click the Actions button in a list such as the Customer List.

The amount of the credit limit can be set in the Customer profile on the Payment Terms (Pmt Terms) tab. Learn more in this Knowledgebase article:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/payments

### **Miscellaneous Accounting Configurations**

This screen include various settings:

Accounting						
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Miscellan						
Other settings						
Invoice customers periodically Do not apply						
Allow to add expense items on invoices						
Exclude new invoices from tracking						
Automatically generate recurrent transactions						
$\fbox$ Override division of generated accounting transaction with the division of the source operation.						
✓ Include payments on client statements						
Use account numbers to search in lookup fields instead of account names						

**Periodic Invoices**: To invoice periodically means that all charges generated for a customer will be accumulated in a single invoice as the end of the period (week or month). For any customer that you set this option for, the system will add charges to one invoice. To invoice customers periodically, click one of the options:

- Do not apply
- Weekly (Fridays)
- Monthly (this option enables you to set up to five dates in a month to invoice customers):

Other settings									
Invoice customers periodically	Monthly -	days	1 -	7	•	15	•	<-:	-
Allow to add expense items on invoices						<->	*		
Exclude new invoices from tracking						2			
Automatically generate recurrent transactions					4	5			
Override division of generated accounting transaction with the division of the source operat					5 16				
								7	Ŧ

The option you set here becomes the default in the system. To change a setting for a specific customer, go to that customer's profile and make the change on the "Pmt Terms" tab.

The "Periodic Invoices" option can also be set up in the Payment Terms ("Pmt Terms") tab of any Customer profile. In that screen, you can determine per

customer how to apply the periodic invoice, customizing how the period invoices are handled for an individual customer.

**Expense Items on Invoices**: The option to "Allow to add expense items on invoices" will include expenses in a customer's invoice. This is not recommended according to many accounting best practices. This option is off by default.

Other Settings:

- To exclude new invoices from being viewed online, check the box.

- To enable the system to automatically generate recurrent transactions, check the box.

- Override the division of generated accounting transactions with the division of the source operation. This is designed to be used by companies that have more than one division so that the source (originating organization/parent company) will be able to see accounting transactions that are created by a division. It also enables those accounting transactions to be visible in reports.

- Use account numbers to search instead of names: Check this option if you want to be able to search by account number in any search field (also called a "lookup field") in the system instead of searching by the account name.

#### **Additional Financial-related Configurations**

Magaya software includes additional configuration options related to other financial aspects of running your business. The configuration of these options is explained in the Knowledgebase and in the *Magaya Software Customization Manual*. Here are some of the features available, depending on which Magaya software your company is using and if you sell inventory:

- Automatic Charge Generation: to include charges automatically in transactions (see also Chapter 11 of the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*)
- Fiscal Printer: for use in Panama
- Sales: for sales orders and inventory commissions
- Purchasing: for billing purchase orders
- Online Payments: to enable your customers to pay online
- Payment Terms: to define payment terms for customers and vendors

- XML Transformations: used for converting invoices, etc. from another system
- JavaScript: create your own code for custom transactions such as calculating rates

*Tip*: Set up some System Alerts to notify you when certain events occur such as when an online payment is received from a customer. Explore the Configuration options to determine which ones suit your operations so you get the most from your Magaya software. See the user manuals and other training materials for steps. Find the resources on Page One, the welcome screen in your Magaya software.

## **Average Cost**

The cost of an inventory item can be defined as "specific" or as "average." Magaya software enables configuring your system for either costing method. It can be set system-wide or per item.

The Average Cost method calculates the average cost for inventory items (in contrast to a specific identification method). The Magaya system calculates the average of all the inventory items you have purchased. Every time you sell an item, the system will add the amount to your "Cost of Goods Sold" account and deduct from the Inventory Account for that item.

This topic explains average cost, a method that is helpful when assessing the profit of selling your inventory. Sections in this topic include:

- How to configure average cost system-wide and per item
- How to create a resale item as an "average cost" method item
- Purchase items and create bills
- Sell items and invoice them
- See the purchases and sales on the Balance Sheet

### **Configure Average Cost System-wide**

Go to Maintenance > Configuration > Accounting. Click the "Cost" tab. The first item is used to select the costing method. This example shows "average."

Accounting		
Main Document Numbers Cos	st Integrations Cred	dit Limit Miscellaneous
¥	1	
Default Costing Method:	Average Cost	•
🔲 This company uses Landed Cost		
When a charge is not applied by we	ight, volume or pieces:	
5 11 1		
Prorate charges by cost		

By selecting this configuration option, this costing method will apply system-wide. (If you want to set the costing method per item, see the section "Average Cost per Item.")

#### **Configure Average Cost per Item**

This section explains how to define the costing method of an item at the Inventory Item Definition level, not system-wide.

The costing method of regular inventory items and resale inventory items can be defined. For a regular inventory item, select the costing method on the Accounting tab of the Inventory Item Definition dialog box.

Inventory Item	Definitions				×
General Acc	ounting EE	Hazardous	Images	Categories	Notes
Unitary V	alue: 0.00		USD		
Purchase	tem:			•	
Sales	tem:			•	
Inventory T	ype: FIFO -	First In First Out		•	
Costing Met	hod: Averag	je Cost		•	
	Co	mmissions			

art Number:			Model:					
Description:			Package:					
	Keep inventory by	serial numbers	L x W x H:	0.00	0.00		0.00	in
	Save serial number	s when items go out	Volume:	0.00	-	ft3		
	🔄 Has variable weigh	t	Weight:	0.00		b		
Associated Items	and Services							
urchase Price:	0	USD 👻	Sales Price:	0		USD	•	
lanufacturer:		•	Client:					
Senerated Items	and Services							
Code	Descript	tion		Account				
lost Item:				Inventory	Cost			
ales Item:				Inventory	Income			
nventory Account	t: Inventory Asset	•	Inventory Type:	FIFO - Fir	st In First	Out		

For a resale item, select the costing method on the dialog box:

### **Additional Configuration**

*Extra Info*: If you want your Magaya system to create bills before items are received, set this option in Configuration > Purchasing:



Ensure the box is unchecked to allow the system to create bills for POs only after all inventory is received. In contrast, if this box is checked, then you will not be able to make bills until after receiving the items. **Choose Columns**: Go to the Inventory Item Definitions List and choose the following columns to see the Total Purchase Cost and Average Purchase Cost.

Column Settings		
Name	Туре	*
🔽 💿 SKU's	Text	
🔽 🕜 Total Purchase Cost (USD)	Decimal	
🔽 🕜 Average Purchase Cost (USD)	Decimal	
🔲 🕒 Inactive	Yes/No	
🔲 🕜 Cost	Decimal	
📃 回 Keep by serial	Yes/No	

The totals in these columns will changes as items are purchased and sold.

*Extra Info*: The system can switch between costing methods and display the average instantly when the method is changed. See the section "Changing Costing Methods" before making changes to ensure you fully understand how this will affect your system and the accounting.

#### Sell Items and Create Invoices

In this section, we look at how to use the items created with the average cost method by placing the items in a Sales Order (SO) and creating an invoice.

*Note*: When you purchased the items, the system records the purchase price of the items, regardless of the costing method used (average or specific method).

1. Create the SO and add the items to the Commodity tab.

2. Create the invoice from the Actions button. See the Adjustments tab of the invoice to see how the average amount is removed from the asset account and transferred to the account for the cost of goods sold. This invoice Adjustment tab example shows the average is \$105 for items purchased at \$100 and \$110. The two lines show the asset account and the cost account.

	Average cost adj	ustments sho	wn on the	invoice			
Accounting Transaction							
	Invoice Adjustments Events Attachments Notes Internal Notes Custom						
	Internal Type	Account Name	Amount (	Amount	Applied to		
	InventoryAssetAdjustmentInvoice	Inventory Asset	105.00	USD 105.00	ABC Sporting		
L	InventoryAssetAdjustmentInvoice	Inventory Cost	105.00	USD 105.00	ABC Sporting		
L							

The Inventory Item Definitions List and the Balance Sheet reflect the new totals.

To see the Balance Sheet, click "Reports" from the menu at the top of your Magaya Explorer screen.

Reports Options Help	
Financial Reports 🔹 🕨	Profit and Loss
Sales Reports 🔹 🕨	Profit and Loss Detail
Purchases Reports 🔹 🕨	Profit and Loss by Operations
Profit Reports 🕨 🕨	Profit and Loss by Operations Detail
Other Reports 🔹 🕨	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Multicurrency Reports	Balance Sheet
Second Demonte	Balance Sheet Detail
Saveu Reports	Statement of Cash Flows

The amounts are shown in the Balance Sheet's Inventory Assets section, including the bill for each vendor and the invoice for the customer:

Balance Sheet average cost example					
Туре	Account	11	Amount		
Inventory Asset Bill Bill Invoice	Accounts Payable Accounts Payable Accounts Receivable		100.00 110.00 -105.00		

#### **Specific Identification**

An alternative costing method is "Specific Identification," which is used to keep track of the exact cost of each item of inventory that is purchased and sold for each specific item. The exact cost is subtracted from your inventory assets account for the item sold. This will be displayed on the Adjustments tab of the invoice.

Your Magaya system can be configured to the costing method of "Specific Identification" in the Configuration > Accounting menu to apply the setting system-wide. To apply the costing method per item, go to the Inventory Item Definition dialog box, and select the method on the Accounting tab (or in the wizard for a resale item).

If your system is set to FIFO, the system will fill an order by taking the first item and record the price for that specific item.

#### **Changing Costing Methods**

Changing the costing method affects the invoicing, the accounts for Inventory Assets, for Cost of Goods Sold, and the balance sheet. This is an advanced accounting function. We recommend that you ensure you understand how this will change your accounting system before changing from Average Cost to Specific Identification and visa versa.

If an "Average Cost" item is invoiced, there may be a balance left in the asset account when changing that item to "Specific Identification." To correct the balance, create a Journal Entry to transfer the balance left in the asset account to the item's cost of goods sold account. For details on creating journal entries, see the section "Journal Entries" in Chapter 10 "Advanced Accounting Features" in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.

# **Landed Cost Management**

Landed Costs are all the costs of items such as transportation costs, duties and taxes, in addition to the cost of the item itself.

### **Configure Your Magaya System for Landed Costs**

Go to Maintenance > Configuration > Accounting. Click the "Cost" tab.

Accounting	
Main Document Numbers F	Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc
Default Costing Method:	Average Cost 🔹
📝 This company uses Landed C	ost
When a charge is not applied by	weight, volume or pieces:
Prorate charges by cost	
Prorate charges by piece	s

Click the checkbox to activate the Landed Cost options. When you check this option, also decide how to prorate the charges, by cost or by pieces.

The Landed Cost setting automatically prorates the costs and creates the asset adjustments for additional charges found in Purchase Orders (PO) when the bill is created from the PO. If you bill a third party, instead of the main vendor, the landed costs are also updated. If items are added or removed, the system updates the landed costs.

Save the configuration.

### Landed Costs in "Items & Services"

To use landed costs, you must tell the system which item in the Items & Services list will calculate landed costs:

• Go to the "Items & Services" list.

- Select the service charge such as Inland Freight Cost, and double-click to open it.
- On the tab "Landed Cost," check the box to include this non-inventory charge in Landed Cost. (Note: This tab only appears when configured to activate it.)



What will happen: When a PO is created with this Inland Freight charge, the charge will be distributed (prorated) across the items in the list. See the PO dialog box to view how the costs are prorated. *Tip*: Right-click in the Commodities screen of the PO to choose the columns if needed to view them. The column "Other Costs" means costs non-inventory costs.

			Purchase	Order		
General Commo	odities Charge	s Events	Attachments	Notes Inte	mal Notes	
Currency: U	SD 🗸		Exchange	Rate: 1.00	USD	
Part Number	Quantity	Price	Amount	Other Costs	Landed Cost	Add
P3	10.00	10.00000	100.00	+ 25.00	= 125.00	Browse
P3	10.00	10.00000	100.00	25.00	125.00	Delet
<					>	
				Total Amoun	t: USD )	D
				OK	Canc	Help

*Remember*: Only costs that are defined as Landed will be included as Landed. Be sure the services or items in your Items & Services list are marked as Landed.

When a PO with charges for landed costs is billed, the Bill for the other charges will also contain an asset adjustment. The charges for landed costs will be added to the inventory asset account. When selling, the landed cost charges will be deducted from the inventory asset account (in addition to the inventory items).

View the details in the Inventory Item Definitions List (choose the columns for average landed cost, total landed cost, and average additional cost).

This will also affect your Balance Sheet and Trial Balance in your Magaya system.

## **Sales Taxes**

#### **Introduction to Sales Taxes**

Sales taxes can be found in the Tax Table in the Magaya Explorer Chart of Accounts under the Actions button.

Note: For handling taxes (VAT) in other countries, see the examples in the "Additional Resources" section below.

We recommend that you evaluate the configuration options in your Magaya system to handle taxes specifically for your business before you begin adding taxes to the Tax Table. The Magaya Configuration menu contains the following options:

Configuration	
Accounting Accounting Automatic Charge Fiscal Printer	<ul> <li>Accounting         <ul> <li>Main Document Numbers Cost Taxes Integrations</li> <li>Tax Settings</li> <li>Keep tax for purchases as credit</li> <li>Enable cascading taxes</li> <li>Enable tax withholding</li> <li>Round taxes up by default</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

For details on these configuration options, please see the "Accounting Configuration" section of Chapter 10 in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.

After you add a Tax Item, it can be added to an Item or Service. This will automatically include the tax when the item is used in an Invoice or Bill.

If you work with an entity that is tax exempt, check the Tax Exempt option in their profile on the "Pmt. Terms" tab (Payment Terms).

Follow the steps below to add a new tax item.

#### Steps to Add a Sales Tax Item

1) Go to the Chart of Accounts.

2) Click on the Actions button and select "Tax Table List." A list opens. (Note: The list will be blank if you have not added any items.)

Chart of Accounts Tax	Table Li	st 🗙			
Name	Code	Туре	Layout	Rate	Authority Name
Miami-Dade Tax	T1	Tax	Simple	7.00	Miami-Dade County
Panama Hasar printer rate 1	PNM	Tax	Simple	5.00	Panamanian Government
Colombian Tax	IVA	Tax	Simple	15.00	Colombian Government
Colombian Tax	IVA	Tax	Simple	16.00	Colombian Government
Florida State Tax	FL2	Tax	Simple	6.00	Florida State Dept. of Reve

3) Click the "Add" button and select "Tax" to add a tax, or select "Tax Group" to add a tax group. A dialog box opens:

💷 Tax		<b>—</b>
General Dependence	ies	
Main Information		
Code:	T1	✓ Is Active
Description:	Miami-Dade Tax	
Tax Authority:	Miami-Dade County	·
Rate:	7	3%
Amount Range		
Minimum:	0	USD
Maximum:	0	USD
Accounts		
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit	<b>_</b>
Liability:	Sales Tax Payable	~
	UK	Lancel Help

• Enter a code for the tax item. It can be any combination of letters and/or numbers.

- Enter a description of the tax item, for example "Miami Dade County Sales Tax."
- Select the tax authority from the dropdown. This is where the taxes will be collected. If you need to add it, click on the plus sign. The tax authority is considered a "Vendor" so the vendor dialog box opens.
- Enter the percent for the tax such as 15%. (Enter the number only, not the percent symbol.)
- Set a minimum and/or maximum as needed. Use this to pay taxes only within the range you define here. For example, if a certain tax is collected only on the first \$5,000 then check the box for the "Maximum" field and enter 5000.
- Use the default Asset and Liability accounts or change them as needed. Remember: The Asset account is used for Bills, and the Liability account is for Invoices (except for withholding/retention tax transactions, which is the reverse).
- On the "Dependencies" tab, add any taxes that depend on this tax. This means the amount of the tax depends on the other taxes included here. The rate is applied on top of the sum of the rate of the dependency. See the section "Tax Dependencies" for more.
- Click the OK button when you are done.

The tax is added to the Tax Table and ready to use.

#### How to Include Taxes in Items & Services:

To automatically include the tax in an item or service, go to the Items and Services folder, select the item (or service), and select the tax from the Tax Code dropdown.

r					Jo ondi
Ι	tems and Services			23	Dollar
					Dollar
	Definition Autom	atic creation   Landed Cost	Notes		Dollar
	-				Dollar
	Гуре:	Other 👻 Tax L	;ode:	-	Dollar
	Description:	Pallet Lumber	Code	Name	Rate
	Coder		FL2	Florida State Tax 📐	6.00
	COUR.	PALLUMBER	IVA	Colombian Tax 🛛 🕏	16.00
	Account	Other Incomes	PNM	Panama Hasar printer rate 1	5.00
	Hoodant.	other incomes	T1	Miami-Dade Tax	7.00
	Price:	0.00	••	🖉 🗶 🕱 🔳 🍣	
		📃 It is a resale item			Dollar
		Create related resale item	n automa	atically	Dollar
				-	le u

#### How to Use Sales Taxes in Invoices and Bills:

When you select the tax in an invoice or bill, the tax amount will be calculated based on the tax percentage of the tax item and will be added to the total. The amount of the charges will be listed, and the tax amount will be shown separately. Then a total that includes the charges and the tax will display. This is the freight charges screen from an invoice:

Income Freight	Charge (Ground)
Freight Charge	Notes
Freight Service Class:	Ground Freight Service
Description:	
Apply to: ]	Tropical Landscaping 🛛 🚽 🚹 🖪 Rates 🔪
Paid as: F	Prepaid 🛛 🗸 (Tax Code: 🗾 🔽 🔀
Currency: [	JSD FL2 : Florida State Tax IVA : Colombian Tax T1 : Miami-Dade Tax
	Show in documents
No. of Gross Pieces Weight	(Ib) Gross Chargeable Rate Charge Total Amount Volume (ft®) Weight(VIb)
425 9325.0	0 15146.63 157670.94 2.00 🗸 USD 850.00
	OK Cancel Help

#### **Create a Withholding Tax (Retention)**

Withholding taxes are common in certain countries. When it is configured and used in invoices, the withholding tax amount is subtracted from the invoice total because the buyer withholds it from the seller and then pays it to the government tax authority.

l

First, configure your Magaya system to enable withholding by checking the box in the Configuration > Accounting menu on the "Taxes" tab:

Accounting
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc
Tax Settings
📝 Keep tax for purchases as credit
Enable cascading taxes
☑ Enable tax withholding
Round taxes up by default

Go to the Chart of Accounts. Click the Actions button and select "Tax Table List." A list opens.

Click the "Add" button and select "Tax Withholding."

	Tax.			
	Tax	Group		
	Tax	Withholdin	ig N	
	1		5 62	
Add	Edit	X Delete	🅎 Filter	<b>T</b> Unfilter
]				

Create the withholding tax by filling in the fields: Start with the Description field or the code.

💵 Tax Withholding	
General Dependence	cies
- Main Information-	
Code:	R-IVA-M Is Active
Description:	Tax withholding Mexico
Tax Authority:	Servicio de Administracion Tributaria (SAT) 🗸
Rate:	66.67 %
Amount Range	0 USD
Maximum:	0 USD
Accounts	
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 👻
Liability:	Sales Tax Payable 👻
	OK Cancel Help

Select the tax authority (or create it via the dropdown menu).

Enter the rate (percent). Do not enter the % symbol in the field; enter numbers. The minimum/maximum fields are optional.

#### **Group Taxes**

When you need to apply more than one tax to an item in a transaction, it's a good idea to group those taxes into one group. Then you can add the group tax to the transaction, and the system will calculate the total of all the taxes in the group. This will enable you to pay separate tax authorities for each tax within the group. Single taxes can be used in many different groups. When you update one of the taxes in a group, then the update will be applied everywhere that tax is used. You can also apply the group to a specific item or service in your list of Items Services.

To group taxes together, click the "Add" button in the Tax Table List, and select "Tax Group."



Enter a code name and a description for the tax group. The other fields on the General tab are not needed for the group.

💷 Tax Group									
General Dependencie	8								
- Main Information									
Code:	Group 1								
Description:	Taxes for Colombia								
Tax Authority:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
Rate:	0 %								
Amount Range									
Minimum:	0 USD								
Maximum:	0 USD								
Accounts									
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 👻								
Liability:	Sales Tax Payable 👻								
	OK Cancel Help								
	Tax Group					×			
-------------------------------------	---------------	------	------	--------	-------	----------------------	--	--	--
General Dependencies									
✓ This tax dependent on other taxes									
	Name	Code	Туре	Layout	Rate	Authority Name			
	Colombian Tax	IVA	Tax	Simple	16.00	Colombian Government			
	City tax	CT20	Tax	Simple	20.00	Colombian Government			
	•					4			
	Add Remove								
	OK Cancel Ip								

On the Dependencies tab, add the taxes to the list.

These individual taxes will be added together to create the total for this group. Click OK to save.

### **Tax Dependencies**

The Magaya system enables you to define taxes as dependent on other taxes. The single taxes will be multiplied together. This is also called cascading taxes.

First configure your Magaya system to enable cascading taxes. If not, then the "Dependencies" tab will not be activated in the Tax dialog box. It will only be available in the Tax Group dialog box.

Steps:

1. Open an existing tax or create a new one.

2. On the "Dependencies" tab, check the box "This tax dependent on other taxes."

III Tax					×
General Dependencies					
This tax dependent on oth	er taxes				
Name	Code	Туре	Layout	Rate	Authority Name
1. Check this box.					
		(			
			2. C	lick "A	dd"
•					+
				Add	Remove
			к [	Cance	el Help

Name	Code	Tupe	Lauout	Bat	ОК
None: Dede Teu	T-1	Турс	Circula	7.0	
	11 DUL	Tax	Simple	7.0	Cancel
Panama Hasar printer r	PNM	l ax	Simple	5.0	
Colombian Tax	IVA	Tax	Simple	16.0	Select All
🔲 Florida State Tax	FL2	Tax	Simple	6.0	
🔽 City tax	CT20	Tax	Simple	20.0	
				_	View
					Filter
					Unfilter
					Help
< III				•	

3. Click the "Add" button to open a dialog box with all the single taxes listed.

4. Click "OK" to save the tax in the Dependencies list.

Add any other taxes as needed, and click "OK" when done. Now this tax is ready to use.

#### **Change a Tax Rate**

The Magaya system has a wizard to enable you to update (or change) a tax. If a tax is used in a group, and you update the tax, the update will apply to all groups where that tax is included and any item or service that use that tax.

The updated tax will only be applied to newly created transactions. It will not change existing invoices or other transactions already using the tax.

Chart of Accounts	Tax	Table Li	st 🗙					
Name		Code	Туре	Layout	Rate	Authority Name		
Miami-Dade Tax		T1	Tax	Simple	7.00	Miami-Dade Cour		
Panama Hasar printer ra	PNM	Tax	Simple	5.00	Panamanian Gov			
Colombian Tax		IVA	Tax	Simple	15.00	Colombian Govern		
Colombian Tax	Colombian Tax		Tax	Simple	16.00	Colombian Govern		
Florida State Tax		FL2	Tax	Simple	6,00	Florida State Dep		
				Update Tax				
	Export							
	Choose	Colum						

*Note*: If a tax has been used in a transaction, the tax cannot be deleted from the system. It will be saved in the system for older invoices, etc.

#### A dialog box opens. Begin on the first screen and follow the prompts:

Upo	date Tax	
	Tax Information Update tax fields	with new information.
	Main Information	
	Code:	MDTAX
	Description:	Maryland state tax
	Tax Authority:	Maryland State Department of Revenue
	Rate:	5.5 %
	Amount Range	
	Minimum:	0 USD
	📝 Maximum:	5000  USD
	Accounts	
	Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 🗸
	Liability:	Sales Tax Payable
		< Back Next > Cancel Help

Next, add any dependent taxes, if applicable.

Jpdate Tax					×			
Tax Dependencies Update tax dependencies with new information.								
This tax dependent on other taxes								
Name	Code	Туре	Layout	Rate	Authority Name			
•	I				4			
				bhA	Bemove			
	< Back	Ne	ext >	Cano	el Help			

#### Next,

ate Tax					ĺ
ffected Taxes/G The following tax and Services wil	r <b>oups</b> kes will also I also be up	require a dated.	n update. F	Please no	te that affected Items
Name	Code	Туре	Layout	Rate	Authority Name
Maryland state tax	MDTAX	Tax	Simple	4.00	Maryland State Department
•	III				,
		< Back	s Sa	ave >	Cancel Help

Update Tax	<b>—</b>
Updating Taxes Saving affected taxes, please wait for	r the process to complete.
Progress:	
< Back F	iinish Cancel Help

In the next screen, the process is complete when the green bar is full.

Click "Finish" to save.

The previous tax is now deactivated. A tax can only be updated once. The new tax is active and ready to use.

#### **Additional Resources**

For example of handling tax retention (i.e., withholding tax; Value Added Taxes (VAT) or IVA (Impuestos por Valor)), see the following articles for examples from the following countries:

VAT Example for Ecuador:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/VAT\_example\_Ecuador

VAT Example for Colombia:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/tax\_example\_Colombia

VAT Example for Mexico:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/tax\_example\_Mexico

VAT Example for Canada:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/tax\_example\_Canada

## **VAT Example: Ecuador**

### Introduction

Value Added Taxes (VAT) are often used in Latin American countries. The VAT is also called IVA (Impuestos por Valor). Another common practice is withholding tax, called "Retention." The following example illustrates how to create the tax items in Magaya to calculate these taxes so they are saved in your Magaya system when you need to pay them.

#### **Tax Example**

First, configure your Magaya system to enable withholding by checking the box in the Configuration > Accounting menu on the "Taxes" tab:

Accounting
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc
Tax Settings
📝 Keep tax for purchases as credit
Enable cascading taxes
✓ Enable tax withholding
Round taxes up by default

Overview of the example of withholding tax in Educador: For an invoice totalling \$100, the IVA is 12%. There is a withholding of income of 2% and a withholding of VAT at 70%.

**Prepare to create these tax functions in your Magaya system**: This tax is payable to the Ecuador department of revenue called Servicio de Rentas Internas (SRI). You can create the entity now if you don't have it in your Magaya system yet by using the menu in the dropdown box of the tax dialog box. You will also need to enter a Code for each tax below. This example shows Ecuador to illustrate the process. Change the tax names for your real tax.

*Note*: All sales taxes are created in the Chart of Accounts > Actions button > Tax Table.

# To perform this example calculation in Magaya, create these three types of taxes and one group:

1) Create a tax by entering "VAT Ecuador" in the Description field. Select the Tax Authority the Ecuador department of revenue called Servicio de Rentas Internas (SRI). Click OK to save and close.

💷 Tax	<b></b>	
General Dependencie	Step 1	
- Main Information		
Code:	VAT-EC Is Active	
Description:	VAT Ecuador	
Tax Authority:	SRI Ecuador 🗸	
Rate:	12 %	
Amount Bange		
Minimum:	0 USD	
Maximum:	0 USD	
Accounts		
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 👻	
🔲 Liability:	Sales Tax Payable 👻	
	OK Cancel Help	

2) a) Create a tax withholding item by clicking the "Add" button and selecting "Tax Withholding."

	Tax			
	Tax (	Group		
	Tax∖	Nithholdin	g 💦	
<mark>⊢</mark> + ▼ Add	<b>P</b> Edit	X Delete	<b>V</b> Filter	<b>S</b> Unfilter

Name it "VAT Withholding EC" and enter 70% for the rate.

Tax Withholding     General Dependencie	:5	Step 2a	a		X
Main Information					
Code:	VAT-E	C-Withhold			🗸 Is Active
Description:	VAT W	ithholding EC			
Tax Authority:	SRI Ec	uador			-
Rate:	70		%		
Amount Range					
Minimum:				USD	
Maximum:	U				
Accounts					
Asset:	Sales T	ax Credit			-
Liability:	Sales T	ax Payable			-
			OK	Cancel	Help

Enter a description and code.

b) On the Dependencies tab for this tax, check the box "This tax dependent on other taxes".

Tax Withholding	ſ				1	
eneral Depender	ncies		Step 2b	1		
📝 This tax depend	dent on other				]	
Name	Code	Туре	Layout	Rate	Authority Name	
VAT Ecuador	VAT-EC	Tax	Simple	12.00	SRI Ecuador	
4						•
				l	Add Rer	nove
				OK	Cancel	Halp
				UK		neip

#### Click "Add" to add the "VAT Ecuador" item you created in Step 1.

Click OK to save and close.

3) Create another withholding Tax called "Ecuador - Income Tax" and enter 2% for the rate. Click OK to save and close.

🗾 Tax Withholding		<u> </u>	] 🛛 💌
General Dependencie	s	Step 3	
Main Information			
Code:	Inc-ta	x-EC	✓ Is Active
Description:	Ecua	dor - Income Tax	
Tax Authority:	SRI E	cuador	•
Rate:	2	%	
Amount Range			
🔲 Minimum:	0		USD
🔲 Maximum:	0		USD
Accounts			
Asset:	Sales	Tax Credit	~
Liability:	Sales	Tax Payable	Ŧ
		OK	Cancel Help

4) a) Create a Tax	x Group called "I	Ecuador Tax C	Froup."	X
General Dependence	zies	Step 4a		
Main Information				
Code:	Tax Group EC			✓ Is Active
Description:	Ecuador Tax Grou	ιp		
Tax Authority:				<b>_</b>
Rate:	0	%		
Amount Range				
Minimum:	0		USD	
Maximum:	0		USD	
Accounts				
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit			<b>v</b>
Liability:	Sales Tax Payable	•		<b></b>
		ОК	Cancel	Help

a) Create a Tax Group called "Ecuador Tax Group"

Tax Group General Dependencies		Step	4b			
This tax dependent o	n other taxes	Bate	Authority Nam	е	Туре	Li
VAT Ecuador	VAT-EC	12.00	SBI Ecuador		Tax	Si
Ecuador - Income Tax	Inc-tax-EC	2.00	SRI Ecuador		Tax	Si
VAT Withholding EC	VAT-EC-W	70.00	SRI Ecuador		Tax	C,
•						- P-
				Add	Remove	
		ſ	ОК	Cancel	Не	lp

b) On the Dependencies tab, add all the taxes created in Steps 1 - 3.

Click OK to save and close.

#### How it Works:

The Magaya system calculates the taxes for the example invoice of \$100 by applying all the taxes in the Tax Group as follows:

- The VAT Ecuador tax is calcuated as \$100 x 12% = \$12
- The VAT Withholding EC is calcuated as  $12 \times 70\% = 8.40$
- The Ecuador Income Tax withholding is calcuated as  $100 \times 2\% = 2$

*Result*: The compounded tax is calculated.

## **Tax Example: Colombia**

l

This topic shows an example of handling taxes and withholding taxes in Magaya software for Colombia.

*Note*: All sales taxes are created in the Chart of Accounts > Actions button > Tax Table.

First, configure your Magaya system to enable withholding by checking the box in the Configuration > Accounting menu on the "Taxes" tab:

Accounting
Main Document Numbers Reports Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Misc
Tax Settings
Keep tax for purchases as credit
Enable cascading taxes
Trable tax withholding
Round taxes up by default

1. Create a list of taxes, and create the S	Sales Tax (example 16%).
---------------------------------------------	--------------------------

reneral	Dependencies						
Main	Information						
Code	2	IVA	]	Is Active			
Desc	cription:	Sales tax Colombia IVA					
Tax/	ax Authority: Colombian Government						
Rate	c.	5 %					
Amou	int Range						
	Minimum:	0		USD			
	Maximum:	0	USD				
Acco	unts						
	Asset:	Sales Tax Credit		*			
Liability:		Sales Tax Payable 🗸					

2. Then create the retention/withholding tax (example 15%); the 15% depends on the sales tax, so it is added on the Dependencies tab of the first tax dialog box.

	Tax Tax ( Tax )	Group Withholdin	ig 💦	
Add	Edit	X Delete	<b>Filter</b>	<b>S</b> Unfilter

3. Regional taxes can also be created.

Chart of Accounts	Tax Table List 🗙	Designal	0	1
Name		Colomb	Group: ia	Deleve
Taxes for Bogota	I Tax Group			
Florida Sales Taxes		ndanaian		
Sales tax - Colombia IVA	General Depe	nuencies		
Sales tax - Mexico	V This tax de	ependent on other taxes		
Local sales tax			1	
Local sales tax	Name		Code	Rate
Taxes for Mexico	Sales tax - C	olombia IVA	IVA-C	16.00
Taxes for Medellin	Sales tax wit	hholding - Colombia	ReteIVA	15.00
Miami Dade Sales Tax	ReteFuente	- Colombia	ReteFuente	4.00
Miami Dade Sales Tax				
Ret. ISR - Mexico (Reten	cion de i			
Sales tax withholding - Me	exico			
ReteFuente - Colombia				
RetelCA Bogota - Colomb	iana			
Sales tax withholding - Co	Iombia			

4. Create a group for each tax region. By creating a group for each region, you add only those taxes that apply to that region.

	Number:	22				Apply to	
A	ccount:	Accounts A	Receivable		•	Demo Buyer	
Transactio	on Date:	4/21/201	4 🔍			Billing Address	
Payment Terms:		Net 30	•			14536 SW 8th Miami,FL 3317	n Street 74
Du	ue Date:	5/21/201	4 🔍 🖛			UNITED STA	IE5
Charges	Accoun	ts					
Status Open	Descri Docum	ption nentation	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00	Price 100.00	Amount 100.00	Tax Code BC-TAX
Status Open	Descri	ts ption nentation	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00 Tax with	Price 100.00 held/retai	Amount 100.00 ned:	Tax Code BC-TAX
Status Open	Descri	ts ption nentation	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00 Tax with	Price 100.00 held/retai	Amount 100.00 ned:	Tax Code BC-TAX
Charges Status Open	Account Descri Docum	ts ption nentation Prepaid	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00 Tax with	Price 100.00 held/retai	Amount 100.00 ned:	Tax Code BC-TAX USD 100.
Charges Status Open Paid as: Exchange F	Account Descri Docunt	ts ption nentation Prepaid 1.00	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00 Tax with	Price 100.00 held/retai	Amount 100.00 ned:	Tax Code BC-TAX USD 100.

When you create an invoice for an item that has a tax or tax group applied to it, the invoice shows the amount of tax withheld (retained).

The Adjustments tab of the Invoices shows the details:

Accounting Transact	Adjustme	oice:				
Invoice Adjustments	Event	s Attachments	Notes	Internal Notes		
Internal Type	Acc	ount Name		Amount (USD)	Amount	Applied to
TaxLineInvoice	Sale	es Tax Payable		16.00	USD 0.00	Tax Collecto
RetentionLineInvoice	Sale	es Tax Credit		0.97	USD 0.00	Tax Collecto
RetentionLineInvoice	Sale	es Tax Credit		4.00	USD 0.00	Tax Collecto
RetentionLineInvoice	Sale	es Tax Credit		2.40	USD 0.00	Tax Collecto

Note: There is a Spanish-language template to display the retentions. The template is available in the Spanish version of Magaya software and in the English version. To get the Spanish template in the English version, you must select the option during the installation of the software or during the update to Magaya software version 9.7.

Note: Retention is also applied when Bills are created.



See the results in the Sales tax report.

The Sales Tax Liability report shows the retention amounts as negative numbers.

ates: Custom	•	From:	4/ 1/2014	• To:	4/21/201	4 🕶 😂 🖲	0	Sales	Tax Report fo	r Colombia
		Magay Sales	a Develop Tax Liat	ment bility		Apr	Mon day 21, 2014			
Tax Authority	Tax Code				Tax Rate	Sales Thi!	Sale Tax	This	Sale Tax Previ	Current Sale T.,
Tax Collector										
	IVA-C Sales tax	- Colomb	ia		16.000	100.00		16.00	0.00	16.00
	ReteFuente Re	teFuente	- Colombia		4.000	100.00		-4.00	0.00	-4.00
	RetelVA Sales	tax withho	Iding - Colorr	nbia	15.000	100.00	->	-2.40	0.00	-2.40
Total for Tax C	ollector		12			300.00		9.60	0.00	9.60
	Retentions	shown	as negative		-	300.00		9.60	0.00	9.60

The Purchase Report will also show retention as negative numbers.

Darik Ak	count: Bank Account			-		Number:	2		
Pag	rder of: Tax Collector Memo:	Tax Collector			Date:			4/21/2014	
	Show Due Ba	alance							
Paid	Name	Code	Balance	Credit	Amt. Due	Amt. Paid			
No D	Sales tax - Colombia	IVA-C	16.00	0.00	16.00	0.00			
No D	ReteFuente - Colombia	Ret	0.00	4.00	-4.00	0.00			
No 🗆	Sales tax withholding	Ret	0.00	2.40	-2.40	0.00			
No 🗆	ITBMS2	TX2	0.70	0.00	0.70	0.00			
		To F	Pay Sales T	ax to Tax	Collector				
					Total	Due:		0 10 3	
Bank Ad	ccount Balance: US	D 0.00			Total	Due:	USI	0 10.3	
ank A	ccount Balance: US	D 0.00			Total Total B	Due: Paid:	USI	D 10.3	
lank Ad	ccount Balance: US	D 0.00			Total Total I Disc	Due: Paid: Due: Paid: Pa	USI	0 10.30 0 0.00	

When you pay your taxes, the Payment screen shows what is due (ensure the box is checked to view balances due). Select the transactions to pay.

## **Tax Example: Mexico**

This topic shows an example of handling taxes and withholding taxes in Magaya software for Mexico. *Note*: All sales taxes are created in the Chart of Accounts > Actions button > Tax Table.

First, configure your Magaya system to enable withholding by checking the box in the Configuration > Accounting menu on the "Taxes" tab:

Accounting						
Main         Document Numbers         Reports         Cost         Taxes         Integrations         Credit Limit         Misc						
Tax Settings						
Keep tax for purchases as credit						
Enable cascading taxes						
Enable tax withholding						
Round taxes up by default						

1. Create the sales tax.

] Tax	100
General Dependence	cies Example Sales Tax for Mexico
Main Information	
Code:	IVA-M 🔍 Is Acti
Description:	Sales tax - Mexico
Tax Authority:	Tax Collector
Rate:	16 %
Amount Range	
Minimum:	0 USD
Maximum:	0 USD
Accounts	
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit

2. Create the withholding tax by clicking the "Add" button and selecting the "Tax Withholding" option.



Enter a description, a code, and the rate. Two-thirds of the tax is withheld = 66.67%. Select the tax authority.

💷 Tax Withholding	
General Dependencies	
Main Information	
Code:	R-IVA-M Is Active
Description:	Tax withholding Mexico
Tax Authority:	Servicio de Administracion Tributaria (SAT) 🗸
Rate:	66.67 %
- Amount Range	
🔲 Minimum:	0 USD
Maximum:	0 USD
Accounts	
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 👻
🔲 Liability:	Sales Tax Payable 👻
	OK Cancel Help

 

 Dependency for Withholding tax: Mexico

 General Deper Sencies

 Image: This tax dependent on other taxes

 Name
 Code
 Rate

 Sales tax - Mexico
 IVA-M
 16.00

Create the tax group and add the taxes needed. By creating a group for each region, you can add only those taxes that apply to that region. Then add the applicable taxes to the groups.

Tax Group	Tax Group: Mo	vico	
General Dependencies	Tax Group. Me.	XICO	
This tax dependent on othe	rtaxes		
Name	Code		Rate
Sales tax - Mexico		IVA-M	16.00
Sales tax withholding - Mexico	0	R-IVA-M	66.67
Ret. ISR - Mexico (Retencion	n de impuesto sobre la renta)	R-ISR	10.00
13			

On the Dependencies tab, add the sales tax.

When you create an invoice for an item that has a tax or tax group applied to it, the invoice shows the amount of tax withheld (retained). Note: Retention is also applied when Bills are created.

	Number:	23			1	Apply to	
	Account:	Accounts F	eceivable		-		
Transact	ion Date:	4/21/2014	4 🔍 🗸	1		Billing Address	
Payme	nt Terms:	Net 30		1			
0	)ue Date:	5/21/2014	4 🔍 🗸	i l			
Charges	Account	its					
Status Open	Descri Inland	ption Freight	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00	Price 100.00	Amount 100.00	Tax Code M-TAX
Status Open	Descri	ption Freight	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00 Invoice: I	Price 100.00 Mexico rel	Amount 100.00 tention	Tax Code M-TAX
Status Open	Descri	ption Freight	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00 Invoice: I	Price 100.00 Mexico rel	Amount 100.00 tention	Tax Code M-TAX
Status Open <ul> <li>Open</li> <li>Paid as:</li> </ul>	Descri	ption Freight " Prepaid	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00 Invoice: I	Price 100.00 Mexico rel An	Amount 100.00 tention	Tax Code M-TAX
Status Open Paid as: Exchange	Descri Inland	ption Freight Trepaid	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00 Invoice: I	Price 100.00 Mexico rel <u>An</u>	Amount 100.00 tention	Tax Code M-TAX
Status Open A Paid as: Exchange	Descri Inland	ption Freight N Prepaid	Prepaid Yes	Quantity 1.00 Invoice: I	Price 100.00 Mexico rei An Iton: USD Total An	Amount 100.00 tention	Tax Code M-TAX USD 100 USD 100 USD 16 USD 15

The Adjustments tab of the invoice shows the details.

_	Adjustments tab of Invoice Example: Mexico							
	Invoice Adjustments E	Events Attachments Notes	Internal Notes	3				
	Internal Type	Account Name	Amount (USD)	Amount	Applied to			
	TaxLineInvoice	Sales Tax Payable	16.00	USD 0.00	Tax Collect			
	RetentionLineInvoice	Sales Tax Credit	3 10.00	USD 0.00	Tax Collect			
	RetentionLineInvoice	Sales Tax Credit	10.67	USD 0.00	Tax Collect			

Note: There is a Spanish-language template to display the retentions. The template is available in the Spanish version of Magaya software and in the English version. To get the Spanish template in the English version, you must select the option during the installation of the software or during the update to Magaya software version 9.7.



See the results in the Sales tax report.

## **Tax Example: Canada**

This topic shows examples of handling taxes for Canada in your Magaya system.

There are three types of taxes for Canadian businesses:

- Goods & Services Tax (GST)
- Provincial Sales Tax (PST)
- Harmonized Sales Tax (HST): This is used in provinces that combine the GST and the PST into a single Value Added Sales Tax. In the Magaya system, this tax is handled the same as any other sales tax.

There are two possible scenarios when applying a GST/PST structure while invoicing:

- Simple tax calculation
- Compound tax calculation

Let's see how to handle each scenario in your Magaya system. *Note*: All sales taxes are created in the Chart of Accounts > Actions button > Tax Table.

#### **Simple Tax Example**

For an invoice total \$1000. GST of 5% = \$50

PST of 7% = \$70

#### Steps:

1) Create a Provincial Sales Tax (PST) of 7%

💷 Tax	<b>—</b>
General Dependenc	ies
- Main Information -	
Code:	PST Is Active
Description:	Provincial Sales Tax
Tax Authority:	Canada Revenue Agency 👻
Rate:	7, 2
Amount Range	
Minimum:	0 USD
🔲 Maximum:	0 USD
Accounts	
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 🗸
🔲 Liability:	Sales Tax Payable 👻
	OK Cancel Help

🛛 Tax	
General Dependent	cies
- Main Information-	
Code:	GST Is Active
Description:	Goods & Services Tax
Tax Authority:	Canada Revenue Agency 🔹
Rate:	5 %
Amount Range	0 USD
Maximum:	0 USD
Accounts	
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 👻
🔲 Liability:	Sales Tax Payable 👻
	OK Cancel Help

2) Create a Goods & Services Tax (GST) of 5%

3) Create a Tax Group named "Canada Simple Tax Group" that includes the PST and the GST

	💽 Tax Group						
ſ	G	eneral Dependencies					
This tax dependent on other taxes				axes			
		Name	Code	Rate	Authority Name		
		Goods & Services Tax	GST	5.00	Canada Revenue Agency		
		Provincial Sales Tax	PST	7.00	Canada Revenue Agency		
	- 1						

### **Compound Tax Example**

For an invoice total \$1000.

The PST of 7% = \$70

The GST is calculated based on the PST and the original invoice amount, which is 1070 for this example. Therefore the GST = 53.50

#### Steps:

1)	Create a compour	nd Provincial Sales	Tax (PST)	of 7% named PST CMPD
----	------------------	---------------------	-----------	----------------------

💷 Tax	
General Dependencie:	8
Main Information	
Code:	PST CMPD Is Active
Description:	Provincial Sales Tax Compound
Tax Authority:	Canada Revenue Agency 🗸
Rate:	7 %
Amount Range	
Minimum:	0 USD
Maximum:	0 USD
Accounts	
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 🗸
🔲 Liability:	Sales Tax Payable 👻
	OK Cancel Help

eneral Dependenc	bies
Main Information	
Code:	PST CMPD Is Activ
Description:	Provincial Sales Tax Compound
Tax Authority:	Canada Revenue Agency 👻
Rate:	7 %
Minimum:	0 USD
Maximum.	
Accounts	
📃 Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 👻
Liability:	Sales Tax Payable 👻

2) Create a second Provincial Sales Tax (PST) of 7% named PST Base

🔜 Tax	
General Dependence	cies
- Main Information -	
Code:	GST CMPD Is Active
Description:	Goods & Services compound tax
Tax Authority:	Canada Revenue Agency 👻
Rate:	5 %
Amount Range	
Minimum:	0USD
Maximum:	0 USD
Accounts	
Asset:	Sales Tax Credit 👻
Liability:	Sales Tax Payable 👻
	OK Cancel Help

3) Create a compound Goods & Services Tax (GST CMPD) of 5%

4) Create a Tax Group named Canada Compound Tax Group that includes the PST CMPD, the PST Base and the GST CMPD.

How the Magaya system calculates the compound tax:

Using the PST Base tax that we created, the system will apply the 7% tax to the base of the invoice ( $1000 \times 7\% = 70$ )

Using the GST tax that we created, the system will apply the 5% tax to the base of the invoice ( $1000 \times 5\% = 50$ )

Using the PST CPMD tax we created, the system will apply the 7% to the 5% GST tax (5% x 7% = .0035%). This gets multiplied to the \$1000. The result is \$3.50.

#### In Summary:

Invoice Base = \$1000

PST Base = \$70

GST = \$50 <u>PST CMPD = \$3.50</u> Total \$1123.50

## **Approve/Dispute Invoices**

This topic explains how to set up the option for your customers to approve or dispute invoices.

### **Configure: Approve or Dispute Invoices**

To approve or dispute invoices, first configure this option in your Magaya system per customer:

- Go to Maintenance > Customers and right-click on the customer's name in the list. From the pop-up menu select "Allow Tracking." A dialog box opens.
- Click the Tracking tab in the Web Track User dialog box. Click the option "Approve/Dispute Invoices" to make a checkmark appear in the box.

Web Track User					
General Tracking Restrictions					
Specify the tracking permissions for this user:					
Feature					
Approve/Dispute Invoices					
Query Rates					
Send Online Booking Requests					
Send Online Sales Orders					
🔽 🗹 Send Online Shipping Orders					

Click "OK" to save the setting for this customer.

**Configure per Contact**: If a customer has more than one contact person, add their name, email, and information into the Contacts List, and send them an Invitation to use LiveTrack.

**Invite the customer or contact to use LiveTrack**: If you have not sent a customer the link to LiveTrack, do it by right-clicking their name from the Customer List and selecting "Send invitation email." The customer must have a valid email address in their profile.

For more details on setting up LiveTrack for your customers, their passwords and more, see the Knowledgebase article:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/livetrack\_setup

#### How your Customers Approve or Dispute an Invoice Online

You can give your customers permissions to approve or dispute invoices online. They just need to log into LiveTrack, and go to the Invoices list.

Note: Customers will see only the transactions that you have given permission to access LiveTrack.

Right-click an invoice to see the pop-up menu of choices, including the option to approve or dispute an invoice.



For details on how to give your customers the option to pay their invoices online, see the Getting Started article in the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/online\_payments\_getting\_started

#### Approve or Dispute in your Magaya System

To approve or dispute an invoice in your Magaya system, go to the Invoices List. Click the Actions button (alternate: right-click on an invoice in the list), and select "Approve/Dispute Transaction." Enter the reason in the dialog box.

Approve/Dispute Transaction	
Approve     Oispute     Comments	
Add note here	
	OK Cancel

The comment appears in the Events tab for the transaction.

This option is helpful if you are on the phone with a customer or they send you an email to approve or dispute an invoice, and you need to make the change in their invoice.

## **Journal Entries**

### **Introduction to Journal Entries**

Journal Entries are used to track non-routine transactions such as depreciation or sale of an asset. When you create Journal Entries in Magaya Explorer, they are saved in a list that you can sort and filter.

### **Steps: Create a Journal Entry**

		Other Reports 🔹 🕨	
Equipment	Fixed Assets	Reports •	1625.0
Employee Federal Income Tax Payable	Other Current Liabilitie		0.0
Cash	Other Current Assets	Transaction Listing	-10000.C
Capital Stock	Equity	Reconcile	0.0
Advertising Expense	Expense	Uiew Decee elistice e	0.0
Other Expenses	Expense	view Reconciliations	0.0
Other Incomes	Income	Replace Account	0.0
Technology Expense	Expense	Consul James I Patrice	0.0
Utilities Expense	Expense	General Journal Entries	0.0
Telephone Expense	Expense	Divisions 6	0.0
Supplies Expense	Expense	Tax Table	0.0
Rent Expense	Expense		0.0
Professional Fees Expenses	Expense	Choose Columns	0.0
Printing and Reproduction	Expense	Import	0.0
Postage and Delivery	Expense	Export	0.0
Licenses and Permits	Expense .	Exportin	
Add Edit Delete	🂱 - 📝 Filter Unfilter	Actions	

1. Go to the Chart of Accounts and click the "Actions" button.

2. Select "General Journal Entries". A list opens.
3. Click on the Add button. A dialog box opens.

Journal Entry	у						
General Jou	General Journal Entry Attachments Internal Notes						
Date:	Date: 7/ 6/2013 💌 Entry No: 001						
Memo: D	Memo: Depreciation of truck						
—Detail (U	SD) —						
Account	Name	Debit	Credit	Description	Entity	Currency	Add
Current A	sset	2000.00	0.00			USD	
Depreciat	tion Expen:	0.00	2000.00			USD	Delete
<						>	
				OK		ancel	Help

The date field displays today's date. Change the date if needed. Enter an Entry number.

4. In the dialog box, follow these steps:

- Click on the **Add** button to add a new line to the journal entry. A line in the table will be highlighted. The line has columns (these are also called "fields" because when you click on them, they become active and you can enter information).
- The first column in the line is "Account Name". This is the account that you will apply the line to. The field becomes a dropdown menu. Select the account from the dropdown.

Journal Entry						
General Journal Entry						
Date: 6/10/2009	Date: 6/10/2009 💌					
Memo:						
—Detail (USD) —						
Account Name	Debit	Credit	Description			
Inventory Asset 💌	2000.00	0.00				
k l	0.00	2000.00				

- The second column is "**Debit**" where you add the amount you will deduct.
- The third column is "Credit" where you add the amount that you will add.
- The "**Description**" column is used to add a description (optional). This is a text field.

- The "**Entity**" is a customer, vendor, etc. that is related to this journal entry. Click on the field to activate the dropdown menu. This information will appear when you list the transactions for this entity or customer.
- "Currency" is set when you set up your Magaya system (changes can be made in the Maintenance > Configuration). Each line can be in a different currency if you select an account that is in a different currency, but the amount shown in the Debit and Credit columns are shown in home currency:

Journal Entry						
General Journal Entry						
Date: 7/ 8/2009	Date: 7/ 8/2009 💌 Entry No:					
Memo: Opening Balance f	or Southern \	WH Property		Division:		
—Detail (USD) ——						
Account Name	Debit	Credit	Description	Entity	Currency	
Southern WH Property	Southern WH Property 0.00 25000.00 Opening Balanc USD					
Opening Balance Equity	25000.00	0.00	Opening Balanc		USD	
Accounts Payable - EUR	0.00	0.00			EUR	

- "Exchange Rate" is used to enter the exchange rate if you create this journal entry in another currency. This is the exchange rate between the currency you have selected and the home currency that your Magaya system is set up with.
- The **sum** of all the Debits must be equal to the sum of all the Credits to keep the entry in balance. The system will not let you add an Entry that is not in balance.

5. Click the OK button. The entry will be added to the list and posted to the appropriate accounts.

Dates:	All	<b>From:</b> 6/10/2009	<b>To:</b> 6/10/2009	2 2 3
Number	Date	Memo	Debit (USD)	Credit (USD)
001	05/28/2009	Depreciation of truck	2000.00	2000.00

#### Actions for Journal Entries:

In the General Journal Entries list, click the Actions button to make a copy of a journal entry, create reports, print an entry or a batch, choose columns, or import or export data.

Other options for journal entries:

- Reverse a journal entry (useful when changing credits by debits and vice versa)
- Display total of debits and credits in the screen of the journal entry
- Set up consecutive numbers for journal entries in the Maintenance > Configuration > Accounting menu
- Select the template when printing a journal entry

To view more details about a journal entry, select it and click the "Detail" button.

## **Adjustments**

### Adjustments

The Adjustments tab reflects transactions that keep your accounts in balance.

The information on the Adjustments tab is Read Only.

It also shows the cost of inventory (asset), and then when you sell it, the sale will show in the Adjustments tab as a deduction from the assets and it is converted to the cost of goods sold.

For example, when you purchase an item for your inventory, you create a PO. From that PO, you create a Bill. When a customer purchases that item, you create a SO and an Invoice for the customer. The cost and income will show on the Adjustments tab of the invoice.

Accounting Transaction					
Invoice Adjustments Events A	ttachments Notes	Internal Notes			
Internal Type	Account Name	Amount (USD)	Date	Applied to	
InventoryAssetAdjustmentInvoice	Inventory Asset	450.00	07/26/2011	Barcelo Cap	
InventoryAssetAdjustmentInvoice	Inventory Cost	450.00	07/26/2011	Barcelo Cap	

Another use of the Adjustments tab is to show adjusted gains and losses for currency exchanges. If you are using multiple currencies, you will see the difference between the rate on the day your created the invoice and the rate on the day the customer paid the invoice. When you receive the payment and update the exchange rate in the Payment dialog box, the Adjustment tab will show the difference in rates.

ļ	Accounting Transaction						
	Customer Payment Adju	ustments Attachments Interna	al Notes				
	Internal Type	Account Name	Amount				
	PaymentAdjustLine	Undeposited Funds	EUR 55.00				
	PaymentAdjustLine	USD -4.04					

When you change the rate in the dialog box, the system will ask you if you want to save the change (so it will be reflected for all transactions using that currency that you create after this one).

Magaya	Explorer 🛛 🕅
2	You have changed the exchange rate for "Euro". Would you like to save this rate?.
	Yes No

If you add an adjustment to an accounting transaction on the Accounts tab of a transaction dialog box, it will appear on the "Adjustments" tab of that transaction such as the invoice dialog box. This one shows the bank fee for a NSF:

	Invoice	Adjustri	nents	Events	Atta	achments	Notes	Internal Notes
Internal Type Account Name A					Amount	(USD)	Date	
	InvoiceLine Bank		Fee Inco	ome		30.00	07/01/2011	

## **Multiple Currencies**

The Magaya system includes a list of common currencies that you can edit and add new currencies not included by default.

### How to Set up Multiple Currencies in your Magaya System

This section explains how to set up your Magaya system to work with multiple currencies, how to activate existing currencies from the Currency List or add new ones to it, how to enter a transaction in a different currency, and how to work with Multicurrencies Reports.

You can set up multicurrencies two ways in Magaya Explorer: 1) in the Startup Wizard or 2) in the Maintenance > Configuration > Accounting screen:

Configuration					
123	*	Accounting			
Document Numbers		Main Document Numbers Cost Taxes Integrations Credit			
		Accounting will be closed on or	before 11/17/2008		
Accounting	Restrict access to closed accounting period  Restrict access to previous fiscal years				
C		Password:	Confirmation:		
Automatic Charge		Default payment terms for	Net 180		
		Home Currency:	USD United States Dollar		
		Apply exchange rate as per trans	nsaction's date		
Fiscal Printer		Use Multicurrency	Currency List		
		🔲 Use Reversed Exchange Rate			
		Automatically select account in e	entity's preferred currency in accounti,		
Denied Party Screening		First month in your fiscal year:	January		
		Configure liquidation options	Outgoing Incoming		

**Home Currency**: IMPORTANT! This option is active only if there are no existing accounting transactions. It is recommended that home currency be set up in the Startup Wizard; steps for using the wizard are explained in the *Magaya Cargo System Operations Manual*.

**Apply exchange rate as per transaction's date**: Check this option to enable the system to save a history of past rates for currencies. This will enable you to select a currency by setting the date of a transaction to match a past currency rate from a past corresponding date. If you only want your system to have one rate per currency, do not check this box.

**Multicurrency**: When you check the box "Use Multicurrency," the system will activate the use of more than one currency in your accounting system. Be aware this option cannot be reversed if there are existing accounting transactions in different currencies in the system. The transactions would need to be deleted before the system will allow you to reverse this option. You must click the "Save" button in this Configuration screen before you activate individual currencies.

**Reverse Exchange Rate**: If you work with currencies that convert to very small amounts, you may want to work with the reverse rate. Check the box for this option, and your Magaya system will calculate the rate for you. Leave unchecked for the direct exchange rate.

Automatically select account in entity's preferred currency in accounting transactions: Check this option if you want your system to allow you to define a preferred currency for an entity such as a customer or vendor. By setting this, all charges and transactions created for that entity will use the entity's currency. The user will be able to change the currency per charge if needed. This applies to charges created manually or automated charges.

This will apply to the field "Apply to" in Invoices; to the "Vendor field" for Bills; to the "Customer" field for Payments; and to the "Pay to the order of" field for Checks.

Ē	Accounting Tran	nsaction ("Apply	y to:" 🔿	)	<b>_</b>
	Invoice Events	Attachments Notes Inte	ernal Nes	Custom	
	Number:	182		Apply to	]
	Account:	Accounts Receivable	-	ABC Sporting Goods Inc	
	Transaction Date:	1/22/2015		Billing Address:	Change
	Payment Terms:	Net 30 👻		340 Peachtree Street Atlanta,GA 30306	*

In Shipment liquidations, the accounting transactions for the agent will be in their preferred currency (if you set it). Commissions for salespersons can also be defined with a preferred currency. First, turn on the option in the Configuration menu. Then open the profile for the entity, and click on the Payment Terms tab.

General Address Billing	g Address   Other Add	dresses Cor	ntacts	Charges	Pmt Terms
Payment Terms ———					$\sim$
Terms:	Net 30	-			
The common type of p	ayment is Prepai	d 🔹			
Incoterms:		•			
Preferred Currency:	USD United States [	Dollar	-		
The Credit Limit is	BRL Brazilian Real CHF Swiss Franc				
Parent Entity:	CNY Chinese Yuan				
	EUR Euro				
Invoice periodically	JPY Japanese Yen	12			

### **How to Activate Currencies**

To activate specific currencies that are included by default in your Magaya system, go to Maintenance folder > Configuration > Accounting.

Click the "Currency List" button. The Currency List opens:

Configuration	Currency List	×		
Name	Code	Rate	Reverse Rate	Account Name
🗹 United States D	ollar USD	1.00	1.00	Exchange Gains and Losses
🗹 Swiss Franc	CHF	0.95	1.05	Exchange Gains and Losses
🗹 Mexican Peso	MXN	13.09	0.08	Exchange Gains and Losses
🗹 Japanese Yen	JPY	107.21	0.01	Exchange Gains and Losses
🗹 Euro	EUR	0.78	1.28	Exchange Gains and Losses
🗹 Chinese Yuan	CNY	8.28	0.12	Exchange Gains and Losses
🗹 Brazilian Real	BRL	3.00	0.33	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 Venezuelan Boli	ivar VEB	1,920.00	0.00	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 Thai Baht	THB	39.51	0.03	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 Taiwan Dollar	TWD	33.16	0.03	Exchange Gains and Losses
Swedish Krona	SEK	7.60	0.13	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 Sri Lanka Rupe	e LKR	97.68	0.01	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 South Korean W	/on KRW	1,155.00	0.00	Exchange Gains and Losses
South African R	and ZAR	6.58	0.15	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 Singapore Dolla	r SGD	1.69	0.59	Exchange Gains and Losses

Double-click a currency to open it:

Currency	<b>—</b>
Name:	Swiss Franc
Code:	CHF
Symbol:	
Exchange Rate:	0.95 CHF/USD
Last Update:	9/18/2014
Gain/Loss Account:	Exchange Gains and Losses 🔹 👻
Decimal Places:	2
$\leq$	This currency is active
	JK Cancel Help

Check the box "This currency is active" to activate the currency so it can be used.

Click OK to save and close the dialog box. A checkmark will appear in the Currency List, indicating that currency is active. The system will automatically create an A/R, A/P, and bank account for the activated currency.

Changing a currency rate to apply to a previous date: If you have configured your Magaya system to save the history of currencies, then you can enter a rate and assign it to a previous date. Right-click the currency and select "Enter previous exchange rate."

Configuration Curr	ency List	×		
Name	Code	Rate	Reverse Rate	Account Name
🧭 United States Dollar	USD	1.00	1.00	Exchange Gains and Losses
Swiss Franc	Enter Prev	vious Exchai	nge Rate	ange Gains and Losses
☑ Japanese Yen	Export		45	ange Gains and Losses
Chinasa Yuun	Change C	- 1		ange Gains and Losses
✓ Chinese Yuan ✓ Brazilian Real	Choose C	.oiumns 3.00	0.33	Exchange Gains and Losses
Venezuelan Bolivar	VEB	1,920.00	0.00	Exchange Gains and Losses
🗖 Thai Baht	THB	39.51	0.03	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 Taiwan Dollar	TWD	33.16	0.03	Exchange Gains and Losses
Swedish Krona	SEK	7.60	0.13	Exchange Gains and Losses

A dialog box opens. Change the date by clicking the numbers themselves or the calendar icon. Change the currency rate. Click OK to save the new rate.

Exchange rate for	EUR	×
Currency	Euro	
Date	9/19/2014	0.78 as of September 17, 2014
Rate	0.92	
		OK Cancel

The system saves the old rate in the Detail panel of the Currency List.

Configuration	Currency List	×				
Name	Code	Rate	Decima	Panels: Excha	ange Rate History	,
🗹 United States D	ollar USD	1.00	2	_		
🗹 Swiss Franc	CHF	0.95	2	🧔 Euro		
🗹 Mexican Peso 🛛	M×N	13.09	2			
🗹 Japanese Yen	JPY	107.21	2	Exchange Rate	Effective Date	La
🗹 Euro	EUR	0.78	2	0.92	09/19/2014	Ac
🗹 Chinese Yuan	CNY	8.28	2	0.78	09/17/2014	Ac
🗹 Brazilian Real 👘	BRL	3.00	2			
🛛 Venezuelan Boli	var VEB	1,920.00	2			
🗌 Thai Baht	THB	39.51	2			
🗌 Taiwan Dollar	TWD	33.16	2			

### How to Add a New Currency to the Currency List

•

Configuratio	n	Curre	ency List	×				
Name			Code		Rate	Revers	e Rate	Account Nar
🗹 United S	tates D	ollar	USD		1.00		1.00	Exchange G
🗹 Swiss 🦳	~							
🗹 Mexic	Currer	ncy						
🗹 Japan			NI					
🗹 Euro 📄			ivame:	L				
🗹 Chines			Code:				1	
🗹 Brazilia								
🗆 Venez		9	Symbol:					
🗆 Thai B	с.	ohona	o Doto:	1.00			ILCO.	
🗆 Taiwa	EX	chang	e nale.	1.00			70SD	
🗆 Swedi		Last l	Jpdate:	9/19	3/2014		]	
🗆 SriLar				_		_		
South	Gain/l	Loss A	ccount:	Exch	ange Ga	ains and l	Losses	•
□ South	De	ecimal	Places	2			1	
🗆 Singap	01	saman	10000.	2			J	
Norwe				📃 Th	is currer	ncy is act	ive	
🗆 New Z				лк		Cancel		Help
🗆 Malay				JIC.		Cancer		Theip
🗌 Indian 🗖	upee				44.00		0.02	Exchange o

In the Currency List, click the "Add" button to open a new dialog box.

- Enter the currency name and code. The symbol is optional.
- Enter the current exchange rate and today's date.
- Click on the checkbox "This currency is active."
- Click the OK button. The currency is now available in your system.

### How to Manage Exchange Rates

Depending on how you configure your Magaya system, there are two ways to manage exchange rates: Change the current one, or change a past one.

To change the exchange rate of a currency for today's date, double-click the currency. A dialog box opens:

Currency	×
Name:	Japanese Yen
Code:	JPY
Symbol:	
Exchange Rate:	108.94 JPY/USD
Last Update:	9/18/2014
Gain/Loss Account:	Exchange Gains and Losses 🔹 💌
Decimal Places:	2 -
	This currency is active
	DK Cancel Help

- Enter the updated exchange rate in the "Exchange Rate" field.
- Today's date is displayed by default. The date field is not active in this dialog box.
- Click OK to save the changes.

The system updates the current rate and saves the history of the previous rate in the Detail panel.

#### To change a currency rate for a past date:

Right-click the currency and select "Enter previous exchange rate."

Configuration Curr	rency List	×		
Name	Code	Rate	Reverse Rate	Account Name
🗹 United States Dollar	USD	1.00	1.00	Exchange Gains and Losses
☑ Swiss Franc ☑ Mexican Peso	Enter Prev	vious Exchai	nge Rate	ange Gains and Losses
☑ Japanese Yen ☑ Furo	Export		~	ange Gains and Losses
Chinese Yuan	Choose C	olumns		ange Gains and Losses
🗹 Brazilian Real 💳	DHE	3.00	0.00	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 Venezuelan Bolivar	VEB	1,920.00	0.00	Exchange Gains and Losses
🗖 Thai Baht	THB	39.51	0.03	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 Taiwan Dollar	TWD	33.16	0.03	Exchange Gains and Losses
🔲 Swedish Krona	SEK	7.60	0.13	Exchange Gains and Losses

Exchange rate f	or EUR		<b>—</b>
Currency	Euro		
Date	9/19/2014		0.78 as of September 17, 2014
Rate	0.92	]	
			OK Cancel

Enter the information in the dialog box:

#### Change a Currency Rate for a Specific Transaction:

You can also manage exchange rates while you are working in a transaction. This is the most efficient method of managing the exchange rates because the system will update the Currency List for you based on the modifications you make in a transaction.

For example, if you are working on a shipment and modify the exchange rate, the system will ask if you want this modification to be saved in the Currency List and to update the rate for all transactions. If you only want to use this currency for this transaction, click No. If you want to save the change, click Yes. This will update the Currency List and you will not have to go to that list to update it. It will update automatically.

*Note*: Currencies cannot be changed for transactions that have already been liquidated and the accounting transactions were generated.

### How to Create an Operations Transaction in a Different Currency

When you are working in an operations transactions such as Pickup Orders, Warehouse Receipts, Shipment, etc., an individual charge can be set to any currency activated in your Magaya system:

Income Freight	: Charge (Ocean)
Freight Charge	Notes
Freight Service Class:	Ocean Freight Service 🗸
Description:	
Apply to:	Santos Auto Plant
Paid as:	Prepaid Tax Code:
Currency:	BRL   pply by: Weight
	Code Name
No. of Pieces 5	BRL       Brazilian Real         CHF       Swiss Franc         CNY       Chinese Yuan         EUR       Euro         JPY       Japanese Yen         MXN       Mexican Peso         USD       United States Dollar         Image: Cancel       Help

When you liquidate an operations transaction that has charges in multiple currencies, separate invoices will be generated for each currency.

The currency for **ALL**the charges in a shipment can be defined by using the Actions button. The currency of the shipment is used as the currency of the Invoice or Credit Memo generated for the agent in the liquidation.

To learn more about liquidating shipments in Magaya, please see Chapter 14 of the *Magaya Cargo System User Manual*.

### How to Create an Accounting Transaction in a Different Currency

There are different ways to select a different currency or to change the rate of one currency in a transaction:

**Select a Different Currency Account**: When you create an invoice, you can set the currency by selecting the AR account. That will define the currency for this invoice:

Accounts Receivable - BRL Miami Distribution Center  Transaction Date Payment Terms Due Date Accounts Receivable - BRL Accounts Receivable - BRL Accounts Receivable - BRL Accounts Receivable - CNV Accounts Receivable - CNV Accounts Receivable - CNV Accounts Receivable - SPV Acc	Number	170		Apply to		
Transaction Date:       Name       Type       Account Number         Payment Terms:       Accounts Receivable       Accounts Receivable       Accounts Receivable         Due Date:       Accounts Receivable - CNF       Accounts Receivable       Accounts Receivable         Division:       Accounts Receivable - CNF       Accounts Receivable       Accounts Receivable         Accounts Receivable - CNF       Accounts Receivable       Currency:         Accounts Receivable - SNI       Accounts Receivable       Currency:         Accounts Receivable - TWD       Accounts Receivable       Select the AR for the Currency:         Accounts Receivable - TWD       Accounts Receivable       Small Business Administration       Accounts Receivable         Posted Stores       Trans add       Trans Receivable       Trans Receivable       Remover         id as:       Prenaid       Prenaid       Amount:       BRL 200         change Rate:       200       Withholding:       BBL 000       Tax       BBL 000	-> Account	Accounts Receivable - BRL		Miami	Distribution Center	•
Payment Terms:       Accounts Receivable       Accounts Receivable         Due Date:       Accounts Receivable       Accounts Receivable         Division:       Accounts Receivable - CNF       Accounts Receivable         Division:       Accounts Receivable - CNF       Accounts Receivable         Accounts Receivable - CNF       Accounts Receivable       Accounts Receivable         Accounts Receivable - CNF       Accounts Receivable       Accounts Receivable         Accounts Receivable - DPY       Accounts Receivable - DPY       Accounts Receivable - MXN         Accounts Receivable - TWD       Accounts Receivable       Maccounts Receivable         Thates       Descr       Small Business Administration       Accounts Receivable         Posted Storad       Image: Receivable - TWD       Accounts Receivable         Image: Posted Storad       Image: Receivable - TWD       Accounts Receivable         Image: Posted Storad       Image: Receivable - TWD       Accounts Receivable         Image: Posted Storad       Image: Receivable - TWD       Accounts Receivable         Image: Posted Storad       Image: Receivable - TWD       Accounts Receivable         Image: Posted Storad       Image: Receivable - TWD       Amount: BRL 2.00         Image: Receivable - TWD       Image: Receivable - TWD       Amount: BRL 2.00	Transaction Date	Name	Туре		Account Number	
Due Date:       Accounts Receivable - CNF         Division:       Accounts Receivable - CNY         Accounts Receivable - CNY       Accounts Receivable         Accounts Receivable - SNY       Accounts Receivable         Accounts Receivable - JPY       Accounts Receivable - MINI         Accounts Receivable - MINI       Accounts Receivable - MINI         Accounts Receivable - TWD       Accounts Receivable         Small Business Administration       Accounts Receivable         Posted Stored       Image         Image Rate:       2.00         BRL 2.00       Withholding         BBL 2.00	Payment Terms	Accounts Receivable	Accounts Rec	eivable		-
Division:       Accounts Receivable - CNY Accounts Receivable - EUR Accounts Receivable - JPY Accounts Receivable - JPY Accounts Receivable - TWD Statue       Select the AR for the CUITENCY:         Charges       Accounts Receivable - MKN Accounts Receivable - TWD Small Business Administration       Accounts Receivable Accounts Receivable Small Business Administration       Accounts Receivable Accounts Receivable         Posted Stored       Image: Prenaid       Image: Prenaid       Image: Prenaid         Id as:       Prenaid       Amount:       BRL 2.00         Id as:       Prenaid       Image: Rete:       200         Id as:       Prenaid       Image: Rete:       Ret 0.00	Due Date	Accounts Receivable - BRL Accounts Receivable - CHF	Accounts Rec Accounts Rec	eivable eivable		
Accounts Receivable - TWD Accounts Receivable Small Business Administration Accounts Receivable Posted Stored Withholding Balt 000 Tex BBI 000	Division	Accounts Receivable - CNY Accounts Receivable - EUR Accounts Receivable - JPY Accounts Receivable - MXN	Se	elect the curre	AR for the ncy:	
Posted Storac  Prenaid  Remov  Amount: BRL 2.00  BRL 2.0	Status Desc	Accounts Receivable - TWD Small Business Administration	Accounts Rec Accounts Rec	eivable eivable		
id as: Prenaid Amount: BRL 2.00 change Rate: 2.00 BPL/USD Withholding: BRI 0.00 Tax: BRI 0.00	Posted Stora	4 🛛 🗶 🕱 🔳 🍣	2			l
id as: Prepaid Amount: BRL 2.00 change Rate: 2.00 BPL/USD Withholding: BRL 0.00 Tax: BRL 0.00						Remove
id as: Prenaid Amount: BRL 2.00 change Rate: 2.00 BRL/USD Withholding BRL 0.00 Tax: BRL 0.00						
id as: Prenaid Amount: BRL 2.00 change Rate: 2.00 BL/USD Withholding BRL 0.00 Tax BRL 0.00		FF1			+	
change Rate: 2.00 BL/USD Withholding BBL0.00 Tax BBL0.00	id as:	Prenaid 🔹		Amount:	BRL 2.00	
DIL 0.00	change Rate:	2.00 BRL/USD	Withholding	BRL 0.00	Tax BRL 0.00	

When you select a different currency account for the transaction (such as from the Euro to the Brazilian Real), the system asks you how you want the changes applied:

Accounting Transa     Invoice Events Att	action If you select a different currency achments No account here, this dialog box opens:
Number:	176 Apply to ABC Sporting G
Account: Transaction Diate:	
	Change Invoice Account V
Payment Lerms:	You are attempting to change the currency of this transaction.
Due Date: Division:	From: Accounts Receivable - CHF in CHF
Charges Accout	To: Accounts Receivable - BRL in BRL
Status Descr	Please, select one of the following options:
S Open Palleti	I used a wrong account to create this invoice and now I am selecting the correct one. Please, just change the currency denomination and exchange rate. Do not change my charges amount.
4	I'm changing the account and the currency for this transaction. Please, change my charge amount to the new currency using the exchange rate entered below.
Paid as:	CHF/USD BRL/USD Exchange Rates: 0.95 3.00
Enchange frace.	OK Cancel Help

Select the option you want:

- "I used a wrong account to create this invoice and now I am selecting the correct one..." This will change the currency denomination and exchange rate but not the charges amount.
- "I'm changing the account and currency for this transaction . . ." This changes the charge amount to the new currency by using the exchange rate you enter in this dialog box. (Selecting this option activates the exchange rate fields.)

Click "OK" to save and close.

**Type in a different number for the same currency**: You can also change the exchange rate of that currency by typing directly in the dialog box in the field "Exchange Rate."

The system asks if you want to change the rate only for this transaction or also update the Currency List.

	anks Att	achments	Notes	Internal Not	es Custom				
	Number:	176					Apply to		
A	Account	Accounts	Receivat	de - CHF		-	ABC Sporting	Goods Inc.	
ransactio	on Date:	9/19/20	14				Billing Address		Change
Paymen	t Terms:	Net 30		-			340 Peachtre Atlanta GA 30	e Street 1306	-
De	ue Date:	10/19/20	14				UNITED STA	TES	
	Division:					•			
harges tatus	Account Descri	ption	Prepa	id Qu	antity	Price	Amount	Tax Code	Add
Open	Palleti	zing Fee	Yes		1.00	50.00	50.00		Edit
									Remove
lf yo	ou ch	ange	this f	ïeld		A	mount	CHF 50.00	D
lf yc	ou ch Rate:	ange 1.95	this f	ield HF/USD	Withholdin	A g Cr Total A	mount: IF 0.00 Tax mount:	CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00	
lf yc	ou ch Rate:	ange 1.95	this f	ield HF/USD	) Withholdin	A Total A Syste	mount 1F0.00 Tax mount emasks	CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00	
If yc	DU Ch	ange 1.95	this f	ield HF/USD	Withholdin the the	A Total A Syste	mount 1F0.00 Tax mount 2masks	CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00	D D D Hel
If yc change	ou ch Rate:	ange 1.95	this f	ield HF/USD	Withholdin nen the th	A Total A Syste	mount 1F0.00 Tax mount emasks	CHF 50.00 CHF 0.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00	D D D D H Hel
If you	ou ch Rate:	ange 1.95	this f	ield HF/USD	Withholdin then the	A Total A Syste	mount 1F0.00 Tax mount emasks	CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00	Hell
If your service of the service of th	aya Ex You rati	plorer u have o e. Click	this f	ield HF/USD th th ed the ex ( "Yes" to o save th	withholdin en the th change i o also up	A Total A Syste is: vate for date th e for th	mount: HF 0.00 Tax mount: em asks em asks em asks em asks transaction is transaction	CHF 50.00 CHF 50.00	Hell

In the dialog box, click the option you want:

- To change the rate for this transaction only, click No.
- To change the rate both here and in the Currency List, click Yes. (This will update the Currency List automatically, and you will not have to go to that list to update it.)

**Change the rate by changing the date**: If your Magaya system is configured to apply a currency based on the date of a transaction, you can select the date in the transaction, and the system will automatically use the currency from that date.

	Accounting Transaction	
	Invoice Events Attachments Notes Internal Notes Custom	
ľ	As you change the date here,	Apply to Ed's Crane Service
I	Transaction Date: 3/29/2014	Billing Address: Miami FL UNITED
	▲       March, 2014       ▶         Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat       23       24       25       26       27       28       1         2       3       4       5       6       7       8       ●         9       10       11       12       13       14       15         16       17       18       1       20       21       22         23       24       25       26       27       28       29         30       31       1       2       3       4       5         Today: 9/19/2014       Quantity       Price         Posted       Ground Freight       Yes       25.00       10.00	Amount Ta 250.00
	the system displays the currency for that date here:	-
	Paid as: Prepaid  An Exchange Bate: 2.25  PDU/UCD  ACTIVICUUM	nount: E
	Pickup Order	nount:

### **Multicurrency Reports**

Multicurrencies can be viewed in different reports in your Magaya system. When you are viewing a financial report such as a P&L report, you can change the currency of that report by using the Actions button:



The currency will change and the totals will be updated automatically in the new currency.

To see a report of gains and losses due to working in multicurrencies, go to the top toolbar in Magaya Explorer and selecting the Reports menu. The reports available show realized and unrealized gains and losses.



To view payments by currency, by click the Actions button in the Payments List and selecting Reports. Then choose "By currency".

See the section "Multicurrency Reports" on in the "Accounting Reports" in Chapter 9 of the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual* for more details.

# **Relationship Between Accounting & Operations**

Magaya Explorer links operations transactions with accounting functions in the following ways:

1) Charges can be entered as you add operations transactions to your Magaya system.

The system uses the Items and Services that you defined in the Items and Services list (under the Accounting folder) to fill in the charge dropdown in the charge screen.

Warehouse I	Receipt					
General Shi	ipper/Consignee Supplier Carrier Commodities	Charges Events Attachm				
Status	Status     Income Charge       S Open     Standard Charge       Notes					
(\$) Open						
	Charge: Handling Fee	HAN-INC 🔽 🛟				
	Description: Florida State Taxes	FLOSTATAXES				
	Handling Fee	HAN-INC				
	Apply to: Inland Freight りん	ILFGT-INC				
	Paid as: Insurance Fee Pallet Lumber	INS-INC PALLUMBER				
	Currency: Palletizing Fee	PALL-INC				
	Show in documents					
	Quantity Unit Price	Amount				
– Totals –	19465.16 lb 0.40 🗸	USD 7786.06				
Expense: OK Cancel Help						
USD						

2) The charges entered in an operations transaction such as a Cargo Release (CR) are used to create Invoices and Bills during the Liquidation process. To liquidate the charges in a CR, click on the Generate button.

Cargo Relea	ise							
General In	land Carrier Commodities	Charges	Events	POD	Attac	hments No	otes	Internal Notes
Status	Description	Prep	aid Q	uantity	Price	Amount	Tax	Add
S Open	Ground Freight Service	Yes Ves		425.00	2.00	850.00		Edit
(S) Open	Storage Fee	Yes	15	767	0.20	31534.19		Delete
(S) Open	Storage Fee	Yes	15	5767	4.62	728896		
					(			
						Click th	1e "(	Senerate"
						Duttor	1 to I	Iquidate
- Totals -								
Eupance	Income	Profit:				Units		街 Generate
USD 4	67.50 USD 58426.70	USD 5	7959.20					🗙 Delete
				_				
				L	Close		ancel	Help

Liquidation of CRs, WRs, shipments, and other transactions is explained in the *Magaya Cargo System Operations Manual*.

3) Each operations transaction can have a list of accounting transactions (Invoices and Bills) related to it. For each operations transaction, you can click on the Actions button and select the Transaction Listing.



4) Each accounting transaction (Invoices and Bills) has a list of operations transactions related to it. For most of the Invoices and Bills, there is only one related transaction. The exception is for Periodic Invoices which will often have more than one related transaction. Then you will see a "History" button.

In this screenshot, this Invoice is related a Shipment. To view the details of the Shipment, click on the Shipment button. To go to the Shipment, click on the arrow button.

Accounting Transaction	
Invoice Events Attachments Notes Internal	Notes Custom
Number: LEI Account: Accounts Receivable Transaction Date: 11/18/2013 Payment Terms: 2% 10 Net 60 Due Date: 1/17/2014 Division:	Apply to Houston Warehousing Co Billing Address: Change 56 Highway 25 Sugarland, TX UNITED STATES
Status       Description       Prepaid       Quanti         Posted       Air Waybill fee       Yes       0.0         This       Shipment button       opens the shipment dialog       box for the shipment related to this Invoice.       This arr the shipment         Exchange       ate:       1.00       1.00       This arr the shipment	ty Price Amount Tax Cod Add 0 25.00 0.00 Edit emove ow button takes you to ipment related to this Invoice. 0.00
Shipment	Close Cancel Help

You can also view the History of an accounting transaction when you are in the list view such as the Invoices List or Bills List. Select the transaction and click on the Actions button. You can also go to the document from the Actions button.

## **Accounts Receivable Special Procedures**

This topic explains how to perform the following accounting procedures, some of which are manual. Newer procedures may have replaced these, but these are still published for those who still need them:

- 1) Process a discount for a customer
- 2) Handle bounced checks
- 3) Process wire transfer fees
- 4) Make petty cash deposits

### **Processing Discounts Manually**

How to add a discount manually to an invoice:

- 1) Begin by creating the invoice as you normally would by filling in the fields and adding the charges.
- 2) In the Invoice dialog box, click the "Accounts" tab (next to the "Charges" tab).

Accounting Transaction	
Invoice Adjustments Events Attachments Notes In	nternal Notes
Number:       115         Account:       Accounts Receivable         Transaction Date:       5/ 5/2011         Due Date:       6/ 4/2011	Apply to Jamaica Distribution Center Billing Address: Kingston, JAMAICA
Division:	
Charges Accounts	
Account Name Amount Description  Discount  Select the account	Entity Add Edit Remove
Paid as: Prepaid 🗸 Amount:	USD 14662.36 Tax: USD 0.00
Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD T Shipment	otal Amount: USD 14662.36 Amount Due: USD 14662.36
MAGAYA TIP	ose Cancel Help

- 3) Click the Add button. Select a discount expense account.
- 4) In the line, click the column "Account Name," and select the expense account for discounts. Note: In Magaya software 9.3 and higher, the system includes a default "Discount Account."

In the "Amount" column, click the space and enter a minus sign and the number; for example, to offer a \$1,000.00 discount, enter -1000.00 in the column.

The Description and Entity columns are optional.

The total will be updated automatically. Click the Close or OK button to save.

Note: You can set payment terms for a customer for a customer in their profile. For details, see the section "Set Customer Payment Terms" in the *Magaya Software Accounting Manual*.

Learn how to set prices by item, category, client and more in the following Knowledgebase article on Pricing:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/price\_management\_tool

#### **Handling Bounced Checks**

Handling bounced checks in your Magaya system requires two transactions: One records the bank fee, and another creates a new invoice.

*Scenario*: You have already received the payment, but the check bounced due to non-sufficient funds (NSF).

#### 1) Create a Check to Expense:

When you receive the bounced check from the bank, make a "Check to Expense" to record the bank fee.

Make the check payable to the bank for the NSF fee amount (\$20.00).

Accounting Transa	ction		
Check Attachments	Internal Notes		
Bank Account:	Bank Account	*	Number: Charge
Pay to the order of:	Bank of America	~	Date: 7/26/2011 💌
Memo:	For NSF		Amount (USD): 20.00
Division:		*	
Detail (USD)			
Account Name	Amount Description E	ntity	Add
Bank Service Charg	es 20.00 For NSF		Delete

2) **Now create another Invoice**: Click the "Accounts" tab of the Invoice dialog box as shown here:

Amount	Description	Entity
1,500.00	Freight charges Invoice 1755	
25.00	For NSF	
	Amount 1,500.00 25.00	Amount         Description           1,500.00         Freight charges Invoice 1755           25.00         For NSF

Include the amount that you will charge your customer to cover the fee that the bank charged you (\$25.00), and the amount that the customer paid in the check that bounced (\$1,500.00) that needs to be subtracted from the bank.

The "Bank Service Fee" is the income account in the Chart of Accounts for bank service charges such as this bounced check fee of 20.00. This example shows a fee of \$5.00 added for processing.

### **Processing Wire Transfer Fees**

When you receive a payment via wire transfer, the customer sends the full amount, but the bank charges you a fee for the wire transfer. There are two options to process this:

1) The payment that you receive will show the fee; or,

2) process the payment in full and create a Check to Expense for the wire transfer fee.

The choice depends on how your bank charges you. The following example shows how to process option 1:

1) In the Payment dialog box, click the invoices that you want to apply the payment to.

stomer Parme							
Autoriter Fayine	nt Adjustments	Attachments In	itemal Notes				
A/R Account:	Accounts Receiva	able	~		Ch	eck Number:	123
Customer:	Biscayne Bike Sho	эр	~			Date:	7/25/2011
Deposit to:	Bank Account		~		Amt. Rec	eived (USD):	2200.00
Pay with:			~ 🦻				
Memo:					Show	open invoices	
Division:			~				
nvoices Act	counts						Currency: US
Paid Typ	e DueDate	Number	Orig. Amt.	Amt. Due	Amt. Paid	References	Name
Yes Invo	ice 08/24/2011	116	2,200.00	0.00	2,200.00	Sales Order	Biscayne Bil
Ch							
1. Se	lect invoice	es					
							>

Note: Click the checkbox to show open invoices.

2) Click the "Accounts" tab (next to the Invoices tab).

3) Click the "Add" button, and add the information on the line:

Account Name (Bank Service Charges), Amount (this is the wire transfer fee that the bank charged you; this example shows -25.00), and a description (this is optional, but this example shows "Wire Transfer Fee".

Accounting Transaction	
Customer Payment Adjustments Attachments Internal Note	15
A/R Account Accounts Receivable	Check Number: 123
Customer: Biscayne Bike Shop	Date: 7/25/2011 💌
Deposit to: Bank Account	Amt. Received (USD): 2175.00
2. Click "Accounts"	Show open invoices
Invoices Accounts	Currency: USD
Account Name Amount Description E	ntity Add
Minus -25.00 Wire Transfer Fee	Delete
	Amount Paid is updated
To receive a partial payment, please click over the <amt. paid=""></amt.>	column.
Exchange Rate: 1.00 USD Existing Credits: USD 0.00 Te	Amount Due Amount Paid otals: USD 0.00 USD 2175.00
MAGAYA TIP	OK Cancel Help

The total amount received must equal the amount paid (\$2200.00 minus the fee of \$25.00 = \$2175.00).

Click OK to save.

### **Petty Cash Deposits**

Use the Petty Cash account in your Magaya system to keep track of petty cash. This can be done when making deposits from customers who pays you cash by

depositing some of the cash in the Bank Account and assigning a small amount to the Petty Cash account.

1) Go to Deposits, and select "Deposit Payment". In the dialog box, select the payments that you want to deposit.

Deposit					X
Deposit Adjustm	ents Attachments Interr	al Notes			
Bank Account:	Bank Account	~		aller d'anti	Date: 7/26/2011 💌
Payments Act	Show all undeposit fund	\$			Currency: USD
Deposited	Entity	Date	Amount	Number	Division
Yes	Jamaica Distribution C	01/31/2011	6,450.81	567	
Selec	t payments to d	leposit			
Exchange Rate:	1.00 USC	)	Totals:	Undepos	it Deposit 0.00 USD 6450.81
MAGAYA TIP				к	ancel Help

2) Click the "Accounts" tab (next to the Payments tab).

Deposit	
Deposit Attachmen	its Internal Notes
Bank Account: Ba Memo:	nk Account 🚽 Date: 7/26/2011 💌
	Show all undeposit funds
Payments Accou	unts Currency: USD
Account Name	Amount Description Entity Add
Petty Cash	-50.00 Delete
	Minus -50.00
Exchange Rate:	Undeposit         Deposit           1.00         USD Totals:         USD 0.00         USD 6400.81
MAGAYA TIP	OK Cancel Help

3) Click the Add button, and add the information: Select the Petty Cash account, and enter the amount (\$-50.00).

If you do not enter a minus sign, the amount of the petty cash will not be deducted from the Deposit total. This example shows the total deposited in the bank account is \$6400.81 because we subtracted the \$50.00 that you keep in petty cash.

# **11: Automated Accounting**

## **Automated Accounting**

### Introduction to Automated Accounting

Magaya Explorer provides options to automate the creation of accounting transactions. This process is divided into two steps: 1) First, create the transaction, and 2) tell the system how to calculate the prices.

1) Automated creation of accounting transactions is done with the following features:

- Automatic creation of charges in operations and when working with routes
- Recurring accounting transactions
- Periodic invoices

2) Calculate the prices or fees for the created transactions with the following features:

- Tariffs
- Rates for carriers and clients (i.e., your customers)
- Manage contracts

### **Automated Creation of Charges**

Magaya Explorer enables you to add charges and make them appear automatically in operations transactions. If you set up charges and tell the system to add them to transactions automatically, then the charges will appear each time that type of transaction or document is created. The charges are also carried over from one transaction to another when you convert one into another. For example, charges added to a Pickup Order or Warehouse Receipt are carried over into a Shipment when the transaction is converted. The created charges will also be used later in the liquidation to create accounting transactions.

Existing charges in your Magaya system can be automated, or you can create new ones and automate them.

Set Up:

Go to Maintenance > Configuration > Automatic Charge Generation. Verify the checkbox is checked to allow automatic generation of charges. The setting is on by default and set to use the current date. Modify the date setting as needed.



To set up automation **on existing charges**, follow these steps:

- 1) Go to the Accounting folder in Magaya Explorer > Items and Services.
- 2) Select an item that you want to automate, for example, the Cartage Fee. In this example we will add a charge to each containerized ocean export shipment for taking the container to the port. Double-click on "Cartage Fee" (or select it and click the Edit button).
- 3) The "Items and Services" dialog box for the Cartage Fee opens:

Tasks	iu Selvices		
Quotations	Description 🔺	Account Name	Туре
Jobs	Bunker Surcharge Co	st Ocean Freight Cost	Other Freight
Purchasing CA Z	Caricom fee	Documentation	Other
Sales CTG-COST	Cartage Cost	Cost of Services	Other
Bookings CTG-INC	Cartage Fee 3	Services	Other
Ware CERVELOS3C	Items and Services		
Main 1 CERVELOS3-IN	Deletion Automatic country I are	ded Sect. Mater	iventory
Rates QCIOWEP-INC	Automatic creation   Lar	Ided Cost   Notes	iventory
Accounting QCIDWEP-CDS	Type: Other	<ul> <li>Tax Code:</li> </ul>	iventory
CTSHIRT INC	Description: Catage Fee		iventory
Items and Services CTSHIRT-COST	Code: CTR-INC		iventory
Invoices COMMISSION	cont. crome		ther
Invoice List INS-FORW-COS	Account: Services	•	ther
Bills COURIER-COS	Price: 0.00	Tariti 🗶	ther
Bill List COURIER-INC	📝 lit is a resale its	n	ther
Payments CRT-COST	Create related	resale item automatically	ther
Payment List CRT-INC	Expense Item: Catage Cost		ther
Deposits CUSBROAFEE	Professed Vander		ther
CUSBROACOS     CUSBROACOS		Ψ	ther
DISCOUNT	Assets Account:	Ψ	ther
DOC DOC	Inventory Herr.	*	ther
BD_LE7504NC	Currency: USD United Stat	es Dollar 🔹	iventory
BD_LE750-CDS	Director		iventory
Incoming shipments ELEC-EXP	Inactive		ther

	Items and Services		
1	Definition Automatic creation Landed Cost Notes		
_	Enable Automatic creation for:		
	Warehouse Receipts (WR)		
	Quotation (QT) Cargo Releases (CR)		
	Sales Orders (SO)		
2	Air Master Shipments (AME)		
	Air House Shipments (AHE)		
	🔪 🔽 Ocean Master Shipments (OME) 🛛 📃 Ocean Master Shipments (OMI)		
	🔲 Ocean House Shipments (OHE) 🛛 🔲 Ocean House Shipments (OHI)		
	Ground Master Shipments (GME)Ground Master Shipments (GMI)		
	Ground House Shipments (GHE)		
	Do not show in documents Modes of Transportation		
	O    Priority sorting order (1 is highest, 0 is no priority)		
	The price for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction		
	Dependency level 1 -		
	MAGAYA TIP OK Cancel Help		

Click the "Automatic Creation" tab and follow these steps:

Activate the checkboxes by clicking on the box next to "Enable Automatic creation for:" and a checkmark will appear in the box (1).

Check Ocean House Shipment (OHE) under the Export Shipments list (2).

Click on the "Modes of Transportation" button (3):

• In the screen that opens, uncheck the box to "Apply this charge to all the modes of transportation available (1). Then uncheck the other boxes

"Vessel" and "Barge" so only the "Vessel, Containerized" option is checked (2):

Applicable Modes of Transportation			
Select from the list below the modes of transportation that you want this charge to be applied to Click to apply <b>all</b> modes, or			
(Apply to all customers)			
Apply this charge to all the modes of transportation available			
Description	Method		
Vessel	Ocean		
🔽 Vessel, Containerized	Ocean		
🔲 Barge	Ocean		
or, select the modes			
OK Cancel Help			

Click OK in the Appliable (applicable) Modes of Transportation dialog box to return to the Items and Services dialog box. (Using the Modes of Transportation button is optional, but for this example we used it because we want only the "Vessel, Containerized" mode.)

- To allow the charges to appear in the operations documentation that is viewable to customers, leave the checkbox blank for "Do not Show in Documents." If you do **not** want the charges to appear in the operations documents, check the box.
- If the price for this charge depends on other charges, click this checkbox. For example, if you include an insurance charge in a transaction, that charge depends on the freight and value of the cargo (which will be calculated first). The Priority setting only applies to how the charge will be displayed in documents, LiveTrack and Transaction Tracking. See more details on these functions in the chapter "Items & Services."
- Click the OK button when done.
| Code       | Description 🔺          | Account Name       | Automatic Creation |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| DUC-BL     | Bill of Lading Documen | Documentation      |                    |
| BKS-INC    | Bunker Surcharge       | Ocean Freight Inc  |                    |
| BKS-COST   | Bunker Surcharge Cost  | Ocean Freight Cost |                    |
| CARFEE     | Caricom fee            | Documentation      |                    |
| CTG-COST   | Cartage Cost           | Cost of Services   |                    |
| CTG-INC    | Cartage Fee            | Services           | OHE                |
| CERVELOS3  | Cervelo S3 Cost        | Inventory Cost     |                    |
| CERVELOS34 | Cervelo S3 income      | Inventory Income   |                    |
| CRT-COST   | Crating Cost           | Cost of Services   |                    |
| CRT-INC    | Crating Fee            | Services           |                    |
| CUSBROAFEE | Custom Broker Fee      | Customs Broker in  |                    |

*Result*: When you are done, the Items and Services list will show which transactions have charges that will be automatically created.

In this example, when an Ocean House Export (OHE) shipment is created and "vessel containerized" is selected as the mode of transportation, a charge for Cartage Service will be added to that house shipment. (Charges created auto-matically will always be added after you selected the "client to bill" for that transaction.)

The price of the created charge will be calculated based on the tariff or rate set for that charge. See the section on Tariffs for details.

*Note*: In addition to adding the Automatic Creation functionality to an existing Item or Service, you can also **add a new Item or Service and automate charges** for it. For example you may want to automate an Express Shipment Surcharge for high-priority shipments. Then, each time you create a high-priority shipment, the surcharge will be added. Use the Add button in the Items and Services list to add a new item and automate the charge, following the same steps above.

Any automated charges you create will be added to online shipping orders as applicable when your customers create Pickup Orders, Cargo Releases, or Shipments in Magaya LiveTrack.

*Note*: If you want charges to be automated in online sales orders, enable the charges you want from the Items & Service list, and then activate this option in the Configuration > Online Sales Orders > "Generate charges automatically for online sales orders." Then customers will see the charges online.

### **Automate Charges per Customer**

You can also automate or override charges per customer on the Charges tab of the Customer profile dialog box. For example, you can add an income item that applies to this customer.

	Income for this service for this customer:
Custon	rs
Gener	Address Billing Address Other Addresses Contacts Rates Charges Pmt Terms
Cha	e Price Currency
	Custom Charge
	Custom Charge Automatic Creation
	Charge: Repacking Fee
	Price: 25.00 USD Set Tariff
	Vendor:

- 1) Open the Customer profile dialog box, go to the "Charges" tab, and click "Add."
- 2) Select the charge. You can select income or expense charges.
- 3) Enter a fixed price or set a tariff. (For help setting a tariff, see the section "Customize a Tariff.")
- Optional, depending on the type of accounting transaction you are creating: Select the vendor to apply the cost to, if this is an expense for you. This option is useful when you perform work for a customer and incur expenses that you need to pay to a vendor.

If you do not want the charge to appear in documents, check the box.

If the calculation of this charge depends on other charges in the transaction, check the box.

If you want to make this charge automatically appear in certain transactions, click the tab "Automatic Creation" and select the transaction.

Click "OK" to save the charge and again to save it for the customer profile.

### **Creating Charges from Routes**

In Magaya software version 9.0 and higher, there is a feature that enables you to create routes and add charges for them. The routes management feature creates segments and routes for multimodal shipments.

- You can add **cost**charges for routes, and those charges will appear automatically on the Master of a shipment that you create using the route.
- When you add **sales**charges to a route, that charge will appear on the House section of a shipment transaction.

If a shipment does not have a route selected, your Magaya system will create charges will use the automatic creation of charges setting.

# **Recurrent Accounting**

### **Introduction to Recurrent Accounting**

In Magaya Explorer you can set up recurring accounting transactions for:

- Invoices
- Bills
- Checks

For example, you can create a recurring invoice for your regular customers such as suppliers who store goods in your warehouse. The recurrent invoice charges them every month for storage. A wizard walks you through the setup so you do not have to create the invoice each month or other time period you set.

#### Set Up Configuration:

Go to Maintenance > Configuration > Accounting > on the Miscellaneous and check the option "Automatically generate recurrent transactions."

Accounting
Main Document Numbers Cost Taxes Integrations Credit Limit Miscellaneous
Other settings
Invoice customers periodically Do not apply
Allow to add expense items on invoices
Exclude new invoices from tracking
Automatically generate recurrent transactions
Override division of generated accounting transaction with the division of the source operation.

### **Create a Recurring Invoice**

To create a recurring invoice template in Magaya Explorer, follow these steps: 1) Go to the Invoice List.

Generation Sector Secto	• 🌛 • Ocean	Ground Docum, Print I	🔊 Find
Magaya Network Tasks Quotations Dobs Maintenance Maintenance Maintenance Maintenance Chart of Accounts Items and Services Rates Noice List Mills Bills Bills Payment List Payment List Deposits Deposit List Checks Check List Miscellaneous Miscellaneous	Dates:     All       Num     Type       72     Invoice       73     Invoice       72     Invoice       73     Invoice       70     Invoice       71     Invoice       67     Invoice       68     Invoice       69     Invoice       65     Invoice       64     Invoice       63     Invoice       64     Invoice       62     Invoice       63     Invoice       60     Invoice       59     Invoice       58     Invoice       55     Invoice       54     Invoice       54     Invoice	Cargo Reports Sales Reports Export to QuickBooks® Export to PeachTree® Go to document Print Batch Send To Online Payment System Exclude from Tracking Approve/Dispute Transaction Void Transaction Save as Recurrent Recurrent Invoices Open Transactions Choose Columns Import Export History	- Je I /01 /01 /31 /31 /31 /31 /31 /32 /25 /25 /25 /25 /25 /25 /25 /25 /25 /2
< III)>	Add Edit	Delete Filter Unfilter Action:	5

2) Click the Actions button and select "Recurrent Invoices:"

Recurrent	Invoices		************	**************
Dates:	All	✓ From	n: 9/18/2009	To:
Туре	Number	Applied to	Date	Account Name
Invoice Invoice Invoice Invoice	126 125	Caterpillar Equipment JB Wire Co. Bell Helmets Shimano	12/11/2008 12/10/2008 12/09/2008 12/09/2008	Accounts Rece Accounts Rece Accounts Rece Accounts Rece
<				
Add	) 📝	Delete Filter	- 📝 Unfilter	★ Actions

When the list of recurrent invoices opens, click the "Add" button:

A dialog box opens the Recurrent Transaction Wizard. This wizard will create a template for a new recurring invoice. All future invoices for this customer will be built on this.

Every month when the system automatically generates the next recurring invoice for the customer, this template will be used. The date and charge amounts will be updated each month to reflect the new charges, while the other elements of the template such as the customer's address will be the same. You will not have to re-enter the information. If you need to change something such as the address in the future, you can edit the recurrent invoice by using the Edit button.

Enter to the o	Transaction De he details of what y cargo in the wareho	s <b>tails</b> ou want to be inv use, you should (	oiced with this re use a Taniff to ca	ecurrent trans alculate the rig	action. When pht prices.	you relate this transa	action
	Number:				Apply to		-
/ Transacti	on Date: 6/25/20	)15 📑 🖛		•	Billing Addre	ss:	Change
Charges Status	Division: Accounts Description	Prepaid	Quantity	• Price	Аточ	nt Tax Code	Add
		III				,	Remove
•							
∢ Paid as:	Prepaid	•		Ar	nount	USD 0.00	

The first screen in the Recurrent Transaction Wizard contains the following:

- Enter the transaction number in the "Number" field. This is the number of this template, not the number of the invoice. The invoice number will be generated at the moment that the invoice is automatically generated.
- Click on the "Apply to" dropdown menu to select the customer that will receive the recurrent invoice. The address displays automatically. To change it for this transaction, click the Change button. The date is filled in automatically.
- Select the Account this transaction will refer to such as Accounts Receivable.
- The Transaction Date is set automatically to today's date. Change it as needed. This is the date that you created this template.

Click the "Add" button in the wizard screen to add a charge. A dialog box opens:

Charge Inform	ation		×
Charge Note	es		
Туре:	Storage Fee		•
Description:	-		
Tax Code:			•
Quantity	Unit	Price	Amount
1.00	pound	0.10	USD 0.10
		ОК	Cancel Help

- a) Select the type of charge such as Storage Fee (whic is an Income item).
- b) Enter a description (optional).
- c) The quantity, units (such as pounds), and the price will be calculated by the system automatically each time the invoice is generated.
   A price can be added if you want to have a set charge not based on the cargo on hand.
- d) Click the OK button to save this charge and return to the wizard screen.
- Set the "Paid as" option to either Prepaid or Collect based on the terms of the agreement for this recurring invoice.

Paid as:	Prepaid	•
Exchange Rate:	Prepaid Collect	2

• Click the "Next" button to go to the next screen in the wizard.

Recurrent Transaction	Wizard					
Recurrent Transa Here you can se generated. You Fee'', ''Insuranc	ection Settings at the start and end dates of the recurrent transaction as well as how often you would like it to be could also apply this transaction to the cargo in the warehouse for charges such as "Storage e Fee", etc.					
Start Date:	7/ 1/2015					
End Date:	6/24/2016 🔲 🔻 🗹 Never Ends					
Generate:	Monthly v day 15 v					
🔲 Charge in Adv	ance					
🔽 Apply to ''On H	Hand" cargo in the Warehouse					
If you select th warehouse re	nis option, charges will be calculated based on the tariffs applied to the 'On Hand' ceipts					
Amount of day	ys before start billing each warehouse receipt: 7 days.					
📃 Generate a	a separated charge per line item					
Calculate charges based on the smallest packing unit (Ex. boxes inside pallets)						
🔲 Disable recurri	ing transaction					
	< Back Finish Cancel Help					

The next screen in the wizard enables you to set the frequency of the invoice.

- Select the start date. Today's date is filled in automatically. Change it as needed. This is the date that the system will begin generating these invoices. You may create the invoice template to begin invoicing the customer starting next week, for example. Next week's date will be used in the invoice. You can also set up retroactive recurrent invoices by using a past date.
- Set the end date, or check "Never Ends" if the service is continuous.
- Generate: Select the frequency that you want to generate the invoice: If you select Monthly, also select the day of the month (1-31) If you select the 31st, the system will default to the 30th for months that do not have 31 days. If you select Weekly, the invoice will be generated on Fridays.
- You can charge the customer in advance by clicking on the checkbox. If not, uncheck the box (it is unchecked by default). When charging monthly in advance, the customer is paying for that whole month in advance.
- The checkbox for "On Hand" cargo in the warehouse is used for fees. The box is unchecked by default. Checking the box activates the fields below it.

Use this option to calculate the fee on the invoice based on the amount of cargo on hand for the client. The price will be calculated based on the tariff

you set up; in this example it is for storage. See the section on "Tariffs and Rates" for details.

If you want to give a customer some free days before charging for services such as storage to encourage quick movement of cargo, add the number of days in the days field "Amount of days before."

• Other options are:

Generate a separate charge per line item. The number of charge lines in the resulting invoice will be the same as the number of cargo lines in the related warehouse receipt. This is useful to itemize oversized cargo.

Calculate charges based on the smallest packing unit. (If unchecked, the price will be calculated by pallet.) If the cargo is repacked in pallets, the price will be calculated based on the items inside the pallet.

You can also disable the recurring transaction by clicking in the Disable box.

• Click the "Finish" button.

*Result*: The recurring invoice template is added to the list of Recurrent Invoices. On the first of the month (or preset day), a new invoice will be created for that customer. The invoice appears in the Invoices List.

If you are using the PayCargo service, you can send the invoice to that service so the customer can pay it online; or you can give the customer Magaya LiveTrack permissions to pay the invoice themselves online. For details on setting up this service, please see the *Magaya Software Communications Manual*.

*Note*: You can also save an existing invoice as recurring by clicking on the Actions button when you are in the document view of the invoice:



The wizard opens. Fill in the fields as explained above. (You can also save an existing invoice as recurring when you are in the Invoices List. Right-click on the invoice and select "Save as Recurrent" from the pop-up menu.)

### **Create a Recurring Bill**

To create a recurring bill:

1) Go to the Bill List in the Accounting folder.

2) Click the Actions button and select Recurrent Bills:

			Cargo Reports 🔹 🕨		
21	Bill	Crown Shipping	Purchases Reports		
20	Bill	Crown Shipping			
19	Bill	Cervelo Bicycles	Export to QuickBooks®		
18	Credit	Sea Star Line	Export to PeachTree®		
17	Bill	TAM Cargo	Co to document		
16	Bill	Anderson & Sons Trucking Co	Go to document		
15	Bill	Air France	Print Batch		
14	Bill	Les Camions Vite	Dev. Dill		
12	Bill	LAN Cargo	Pay Bill		
11	Credit	ATLAS AIR, INC.	Void Transaction		
10	Credit	ATLAS AIR, INC.	Save as Recurrent		
9	Bill	ATLAS AIR, INC.	Recurrent Bills		
8	Bill	Landlord for office			
7	Bill	Ed's Crane Service			
6	Bill	Custom Broker A	Choose Columns		
5	Bill	Bill's Storage Units	Import		
1	Bill	Magaya			
13	Bill	Crown_Shipping_	Export		
1	D.10	C 1 CI	History		
dd Add	🕎 Edit	Delete Filter Unfr	lter Actions		

The list of recurrent bills opens. If you have not created any recurring bills yet, the list will be blank.

In the Recurrent Bills list, click the Add button. A dialog box opens the Recurrent Transaction Wizard. This is the same wizard used to make a recurring invoice. See the section on recurring invoices for details.

You can also create a Recurring Bill from an existing bill: Go to the document view of the bill and click on the Actions button. The same Recurrent Transaction Wizard opens. Follow the steps above.

### **Create a Recurring Check**

Recurring checks can be created to pay for expenses that you have on a regular basis such as paying rent or insurance every month.

To create a recurring check:

Carrier Rates	5	Landlord for office Art Basel Gallery	12/05/2	2008	500.00 100.00	Bank Ac Bank Ac
Invoice List     Bils     Bils     Payments     Payment List     Deposits     Deposit List	3 2 1	Ed's Crane Service Custom Broker A Bill's Storage Units	12/05/ 12/05/ 12/05/	Other Rep Reports Go to doci Void Chec	ument k	) 10 10
Checks     Check List     Check			<	Save as R Recurrent	ecurrent. Checks	$\geq$
	<b>.</b>	72 22	<b>S</b>	Export History	· -	
<	Add	Edit Delete	Filter	Infilter Actio	ins	

1) Go to the Checks List, click on the Actions button. Select "Recurrent Checks".

A new list opens. If you have existing recurrent checks in the system, they will be displayed in the list. If you do not have any, the list will be blank.

2) Click the Add button to add a new recurring check. A "Recurrent Transaction Wizard" dialog box opens.

Recurrent Tra	nsaction	ı Wizard				×
<b>Recurrent Tr</b> Enter the c Select the	ansactic letails of v right venc	on Details what you wan lor and accou	t to pay with thi unt.	s recurrent transac	tion.	
Bank Account: Pay to the order of: Memo: Division: -Detail (USD) Account Nam Insurance Cos	Bank Ac	Amount 67.00	Description	Number: Date: Amount (USD): Entity	27 7/26/2012 💙 67.00 Add Delete	
Exchange Rate	: 1.00		Total:	USD 67	7.00	
		Curre	ent Balance:	USD 19803	.00	
		<	Back N	lext > Car	ncel He	elp

- Select the bank account you want to use to pay this recurring check.
- Select who to pay this check to for the "Pay to the order of" dropdown.
- Optional: Enter a memo (note) if needed. Select a Division if applicable.
- Click the "Add" button. A line in the Detail table will be highlighted. Click in each field to enter information or use the dropdowns as they become active.

The total will be calculated.

• Click the "Next" button. The next page of the wizard enables you to set the frequency of the recurring check. The fields on this screen are the same as for creating a recurring invoice.

You can also create a recurring check from the document view such as right after you write a "Check to Expense" type of check. (The other types of checks cannot be made into recurring checks.) Click on the Actions button. Select "Save as Recurrent." The same wizard dialog box will open.

## **Actions for Recurrent Transactions**

In the Recurrent Invoices list (and the Recurrent Bills list), click on the Actions button to access the following options:

				Generate I Update Or	Recurrent Tra n Hand Cargo	nsactions o to bill	
<				Choose C Export	olumns		
Add	<b>D</b> Edit	X Delete	<b>V</b> Filter	- 😭 Unfilter	Actions	Close	

- Generate Recurrent Transactions: If there are transactions due to be generated, they will be generated when you click the button. Otherwise, a note will state that there are no transactions to generate at this time. When you log into the Magaya system, you will receive a notice if there are any transactions to be generated (if you have accounting permissions). You can click "Yes" to generate them or "No" to generate them at another time.
- **Update On Hand Cargo to bill**: A note pops up to notify you that the update is in progress. This will link a new recurrent transaction with warehouse receipts previously received for the customer. This is normally done automatically, but this manual option is available.
- **Choose Columns**: As with any list, you can choose the columns and their arrangement.
- **Export**: You can export the list from your Magaya system.

# **Periodic Invoices**

A Periodic Invoice will gather all the charges for a customer and place them on one invoice during a week or month.

### **Steps**

1) First, to enable this function for your Magaya system, go to the Maintenance folder > Configuration menu and select the Accounting section.

• In the Accounting configuration options, select the time frequency of the periodic invoices. Use the dropdown menu to choose Weekly (Fridays) or Monthly (select up to five dates during the month).



Save your settings.

2) To set up Periodic Invoices for specific customers:

• Go to the Maintenance folder and click on "Customers".



•

- Select the customer that you want to create a periodic invoice for (double-click on the name to open the Customer dialog box).
- Go to the Payment Terms ("Pmt Terms") tab:

Customers
eral Address Billing Address Other Addresses Rates Charges (Pmt Terms) Attachmen
Payment Terms Transactions are due after 30 days. The common type of payment is Prepaid The Credit Limit is 0.00 USD
Parent Entity:
Invoice periodically Use default 💌
TSA Compliance
Known shipper expiration date: 🔽 12/ 1/2012 🔽
Manage Online Payment Accounts
Payment Accounts
OK Cancel Help

*Note*: The only items on this tab that will be discussed here are the ones related to periodic invoicing. (The TSA known shipper is covered in the *Magaya Cargo System Operations Manual*.)

You can select how often you want to invoice by clicking the dropdown menu "Invoice periodically":

- Use default: This will use the default you preset in the Maintenance > Configuration menu that applies to all customers.
- Never apply: Use this to turn this feature off.
- Weekly: This customer will be invoiced every week. All the operations charges during the week will be added to an invoice each Friday.

Monthly: When you select this option, additional fields appear so you can set up to five separate dates to generate invoices. This customer will be invoiced on the dates you select.

Invoice periodically	Monthly	*	days	1	~	7	~	15 🔽	21	~	30 🗸

When you are done, click the OK button to save.

### **Periodic Billing for Vendors**

The system provides the option to group all the bills generated for a vendor in a period (week, month).

To enable this option, go to the Payment Terms (Pmt. Terms) tab of the Vendor profile.

For example, set up the monthly billing period for a vendor such as an insurance broker so that every time a new insurance certificate is created, the system adds the cost charge of the insurance to this monthly bill.

This guarantees that the bill created matches the monthly insurance invoice generated by the broker for the same month. If this is not done, you will have as many bills as insurance declarations submitted during the month to match one invoice.

# **Tariffs and Rates: Introduction**

### **Introduction to Tariffs and Rates**

Tariffs and Rates can be set up in Magaya Explorer to calculate prices for transactions. The difference between Tariffs and Rates is:

- Tariffs are prices you set for services that you offer. The price depends on the measurement, value, and storage time of the cargo.
- Rates are calculated based on the measurement information plus the mode of transportation, and the origin and destination information for the cargo.

How to use Tariffs and Rates: Tariffs are most often used for charges that are static such as storage, insurance, etc. Rates are for freight charges.

How the system will process the tariffs and rates:

- 1) First the system will look in the Customer profile for the rate that is based on origin, destination, mode of transport, and cargo measurements. If there isn't a customer rate, then:
- 2) The system will look for a tariff (which is on the Charges tab of the Customer profile) based on cargo measurements, time, and value. If the system does not find one, then:
- 3) The system will check the Standard Client Rates based on origin, destination, mode of transport, and cargo measurements. If the system does not find one, then:

4) The system will check for a tariff in Items and Services based on cargo measurements, time, and value.



Apply to a Specific Client

Apply to all Clients

# Tariffs

### **Tariffs: Introduction**

Tariffs are prices you set for services you offer such as refrigerated storage. The price depends on the measurement (pieces, weight, and volume) value of the cargo, and the time it is in storage. Let's see how to set up tariffs in Items and Services under the Accounting folder.



The Tariff button is available on each Items and Services dialog box.

### How to Set Up Tariffs

Follow the steps below to set up tariffs in your Magaya Explorer.

1) In the **Items & Services** folder, open an item or a service and click on the Tariff button. A dialog box opens:

Tariff				×		
Apply by:	Weight	•	Pound(lb	) –		
	Use Gross Weight instead of Chargeable Weight					
-Prices in L	JSD —					
Min.:	0.00	Max.:	0.00			
Rate per:	Unit	•	1.00	Ь		
More than	n	Rate		Tariff details		
1.00		0.00000		Add		
				Remove		
	Ok	Cano	el (	Help		

The tariff will be calculated in the currency that is selected in the Items and Services screen. The screenshot above shows "Prices in USD".

Select the option you want in the "Apply by" field:

Tariff				
Apply by: -Prices in USF Min.:	Weight Pieces Weight Volume 🔓 Time	~	Pound(lb)	~
More than	/alue Calculated		T.	ariff details
1.00		0.50000		Add
100.00		0.35000		Remove

**Weight**: This gives you the option to select the weight units (pounds, kilograms, ton, ounce, or Troy ounce).

**Min/Max**: In the Tariff dialog box, you have the option of entering a minimum and maximum price: Enter the amount in the fields "Min." and "Max." as needed.

Rate per unit: Set the unit as needed. For example 50 cents for every 2

pounds (lb).

When charging by weight, the Tariff screen lets you charge a rate that varies based on the weight (range).

Example: For shipments that weigh more than 1 pound but less than 50 pounds, the rate might be 1.00 per pound. For a shipment weighing 51 to 100 pounds, the rate might be 0.75 per pound.

Click on the Add button. This activates the cells in the table.

Tariff				
Apply by:	Weight	~	Pound(lb	) 🗸
-Prices in L	JSD			
Min.:	0.00	Max.:	0.00	
Rate per:	Unit	~	1.00	Ь
More the	n	Pate		Tariff details
1.00		1.00000		bbA
	50.00	0.75000		
				Remove
l	Ok	Canc		Help

Click in the table cells to enter information. Click the OK button to save. *Note*: These table cells can be used for entering tariffs by weight, pieces, volume, time and value.

**Pieces**: When setting the tariff by Pieces, the weight unit dropdown is not available because it is not needed.

Tariff			<b>X</b>
Apply by:	Pieces	~	

**Volume**: This gives you the option to set the units by Cubic meters, Cubic inches, Cubic centimeters, or by Liter.

Tariff			X
Apply by:	Volume	~	Cubic foot(ft®)
-Prices in U	SD		Cubic meter(m <sup>3</sup> ) Cubic inch(in <sup>3</sup> )
Min.:	30.00	Max.:	Cubic foot(ft*)
Rate per:	Unit	*	Liter(I)

**Time**: This gives you the option to charge by time (Hours, Minutes, Seconds, Days, Weeks, or Months).

The Time is calculated based on the time the cargo arrived (based on the Warehouse Receipt time), and the time the cargo left the warehouse (via Cargo Release or Shipment).

Tariff			×
Apply by:	Time	~	Hours(hours)
-Prices in US	6D ———		Seconds(sec) Minutes(min)
Min.:	30.00	Max.:	Hours(hours)
Rate per:	Unit	~	Weeks(weeks)
More than		Bate	Tariff details

**Value**: The value is used to charge based on the value of the merchandise and it can be used to calculate the amount of the insurance on the cargo. When selecting "Value", the unit dropdown is not available.

Tariff			
Apply by:	Value	<b>~</b>	

**Calculated**: This gives you the option to calculate the tariff based on a script or a formula:

Tariff				×
Apply by: 0 -Prices in US Type the form	Calculated D	~	Script Formula Script Percent	<ul> <li>✓</li> <li>↓</li> </ul>
				Variables Operators
				Validate
	Ok	Cano	el	Help

The "Formula" option gives you buttons for Variables, Operators, and Validate.

The following example shows how to calculate a storage charge of 0.02 per day per pound.

First, click the Variables button to set the variables for Time (T) to "Days" and set Weight (W) to "Pounds".

The Variables screen shows a list of variables names and codes. These are the variables you will use in the script or formula and the measurement units that they will come in.

Variables				
Name	Variable	Measurement Unit		
Pieces	Р			
Chargeable Weight	W	Kilogram(Kg) 🛛 🗸 🗸		
Gross Weight	G	Kilogram(Kg)		
Volume	V	Cubic meter(m³)		
Value	A			
Time	Т	Hours(hours)		
Volume Weight	L	Volume Kilo(VKg) 🛛 🗸		
OK Cancel Help				

Enter the formula in the blank field using the Variables and Operators:

Tariff				X
Apply by: Prices in US Turpe the form	Calculated		Formula	ıla 💌
T*W*0.02				Variables
				Operators Validate
	Ok	С	ancel	Help

Click the "Operators" button to insert operator symbols to multiply, divide, etc.

Click the OK button when you are done. You will be returned to the Tariff dialog box.

To create a formula that rounds the days and pounds up to the next integer (whole number), use the "ceiling" function:

Tariff				X
Apply by: Prices in US Type the form	Calculated D	~	Formul	a 💙
ceil(T)*ceil(W	′)*0.0 <b>2</b>			Variables Operators
	Ok	Canc	el	Validate Help

To validate the formula, click the Validate button and enter numbers to test it.

The option to calculate by "**Script**" shows a screen with a button for variables (weight, volume, etc.), a button to edit code, and a validation button.

Click the "Edit Code" button to open a screen to type in JavaScript code. This screen is used to type the body of the JavaScript function to calculate the price. The function brackets are already included in the header and the closing bracket is included at the bottom of the screen. The "return" statement is required to pass the calculated price back to the Magaya system.

This code example shows the storage charge that rounds up to the next number:

5	Script Code	×
	function () {	
	return math.ceil(W)* math.ceil(T)*0.02	
	OK Cancel Help	

In the script code screen, you can call functions by name if you have functions already created in the Maintenance > Configuration > JavaScript Code library.

This is covered in detail in the "Configuration Menu" chapter of the *Magaya Software Customizatin Manual*. Validate the code to check for errors. Save it.

#### Tariff by Percent:

To calculate by percent, select the "Percent" option.

Tariff				
Apply by:	Calculated	*	Formula	~
-Prices in U	SD		Formula Script	
Type the fo	rmula here:		Percent	

Enter a minimum and maximum (optional), enter the percent amount such as 5% and how to apply it: to the cost, income or profit.

This percent option can calculate a percent for a commission. If it is used in House Shipment, it will only calculate the commission for that House, not the cost of Master prorated.

Tariff				
Apply by:	Calculated	~	Percent	~
-Prices in U	ISD —			
Min.:	2.00	Max.:	0.00	
Apply: 5.00	)	% of the	Cost	~
		1	Cost Income	
			Profit	
l	Ok	Car		Help

Click OK to save and close this screen and the previous one.

Note: The percent option was introduced in Magaya software version 9.8. It was designed to make it easeir to set the percent of a tariff. If your system has existing tariffs that calculate a percent with a formula or script, your system will continue to use those.

*Result*: Now the tariff is ready for use in transactions.

### How to Customize a Tariff

You can customize a tariff for a specific client (customer).

- 1) Go to the Maintenance folder > Customers.
- 2) Select the customer and open their profile. Then click on the Charges tab.



3) Click on the Add button.

General Address	Billing Address	Other Addresses Cont	acts Rates	Charges	Pmt Terms
Charge	Price	Automatic Creation	Currency		
				_	
		Click	"Add"		
Is billing custo	mer	A	dd	Edit	Delete

In the dialog box that opens, set up the custom tariff.

Custom Ch	arge 🔀
Custom Cha	arge Automatic Creation
Charge:	✓
Price:	0.00 USD Set Tariff
Vendor:	✓
🗌 Do nol	t show in documents
The pr	ice for this charge depends on other charges in the transaction
	OK Cancel Help

- Select the Charge that you want to customize from the dropdown.
- Enter a price or click the Tariff button. (If you select a freight charge, the Price field will change to a note "Freight Charges Use Rates.")

Custom Ch	arge	<b>X</b>
Custom Ch	arge Automatic Creation	
Charge:	Air Freight Service 🛛 👻	
Price:	(Freight Charges use Rates) Set Tariff	
Vendor:	~	

- If you want to automate this charge, click "Automatic Creation" tab. Select the transactions to automate.
- Click OK when done.

That tariff will now apply to that customer for the transactions you specified.

## Rates

### **Rates Overview**

Rates are used to calculate prices for services related to the movement of cargo. They are calculated based on the measurement information plus the mode of transportation, and the origin and destination information for the cargo.

The different types of rates are: standard rates for all your customers (clients), rates from your carriers, and customized rates applied to individual customers:

- **Carrier Rates**: These are your purchasing rates for freight services, how much you pay the carrier.
- **Standard Client Rates**: These are your standard rates for all customers. You can make these available on Magaya LiveTrack for your customers to view.

• **Client Rates**: This groups all the rates for all your customers (clients) in one place. You can customize multiple and single rates for customers using a wizard that is available in the Client Rates folder.





The Rates folder also contains contracts. See the sections on contracts for details. The next section will focus on setting up carrier rates.

Rates can be used in Pickup Orders if you set the "Place" field on the Shipper tab or the Consignee tab. See the Pickup Orders topic for details:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/create\_pickup\_order

# **Carrier Rates**

Overview to entering new rates from your carriers: The article explains how to add a single rate from a carrier and how to enter multiple rates from the carriers you use for air, ocean and ground transport.

To learn how to import a list of rates, see the Knowledgebase article, "Getting Started: Importing Data using the Import Wizard:"

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/import\_wizard\_tips

### **Enter Carrier Rates**

Carrier Rates are your purchasing rates for freight services (how much you pay the carrier). For each carrier that you use, enter the rate information they give you in your Magaya system. This rate will be used as the Cost in freight charges.

To set up the carrier rates, follow these steps.

- Open the Rates folder, and click Carrier Rates.
- Click the Add button and select the type of rate you want to enter: A single rate or multiple ones:



This example will illustrate **how to add a single rate**. Multiple rates is explained in the section "Add Rates to a Carrier Contract." The single rate will apply to one carrier for one transport mode and only for one origin/destination.

In Magaya software there are many options for creating rates:



Rate 🛛 🔀				
General Contract Notes				
Carrier: Tropical Shipping				
Freight Service Class: Ocean Freight Service Cost				
Description/Commodity: Electronics				
Origin: Miami 🗸 Destination: Freeport, Grand B 🗸				
Method: Vessel, Containerized 🗸 Transit Time: 0 days				
Apply by: Container				
Prices in USD Min.: 0.00 Max.: 0.00				
Rate per: Unit 🖌 1.00 lb				
ContainerRateAdd20 Ft. Standard Container800.000Remove40 Ft. Standard Container1200.000Remove				
MAGAYA TIP OK Cancel Help				

A dialog box opens. The following example shows an ocean rate:

- On the General tab, select the carrier (or add it if it is not in the list).
- Select the freight class service. This pulls from the Items and Services of type "Freight" and "Other Freight".
- Enter a description (optional). Use this for Commodities that you want to classify by type such as electronics. To enter a new commodity, click on the plus sign in the dropdown menu, enter the information and click OK. Commodity Types can also be entered in Maintenance > Configuration > Commodity Types. The Commodity Type can also be specified when you are entering Inventory Item Definitions: Select the Commodity field on the General tab.
- Select the origin and destination cities for this rate (from the ports list).
- Select the method (mode of transportation) such as "Vessel, Containerized".

- Transit Time: Enter the number of days of the voyage. (This information can be added to the Query Rates screen.)
- Select how to apply the rate: This example uses "Container". When you make this selection, the screen will change depending on what you select.
- Minimum and Maximum prices: Set this option as needed.
- Rate per: Set the rate per unit or per range. **Rates per Unit** such as pounds will multiply the rate by the unit.

If the unit is 1 pound and the price is \$1 per pound for weights between 1 and 50 pounds, to ship 35 pounds will be calculated as 1 x 35 to equal \$35.

If the price is 0.80 per pound for shipments weighing between 51 and 100 pounds, the price for a 70-pound shipment will be calculated as  $0.80 \times 70 =$ \$56. The price for 90 pounds will be calculated as  $0.80 \times 90 =$ \$72.

If you set the unit to equal 100 pounds, and the price of \$10 per each unit, then shipping 400 pounds will be calculated as 4 units of 100, which will cost \$40.

Prices in USD		
Min.: 5.00	Max.: 0.00	
Rate per: Unit	▶ 1.00	Ь
More than	Rate	Add
1.00 51.00	1.00000 0.80000	Remove
101.00	0.70000	

Select **Rate per Range**: Enter the ranges such as 1 to 20 cubic feet, then 21 to 50 cubic feet, etc. For example, a range is set for \$10 for any measurement between 1 to 20 cubic feet; your shipment is 15 cubic feet, the price
is calculated at \$10. If a shipment is 11 cubic feet, the price is still \$10 because it is in the range of 1 through 20.

Prices in USD			
Min.: 125.00	Max.: 0.00		
Rate per: Range		*	
More than	Rate		Add
1.00	10.00000		
21.00	9.00000		Remove

Rates per range are useful for Roll On Roll Off (RORO) rates. To set a RORO rate, apply the rate by volume (cubic feet) and select Rate per Range and enter your numbers.

• Click the Add button to add a rate. This will activate a line in the Prices table. Select a container (this example shows a 20-foot and a 40-foot standard container) in the Prices table, and enter the rate for each in the fields. You can add as many as you need.

If you have a contract with a carrier, click on the Contract tab:

Rate 🔀
General Contract Notes
Effective Date: 🔽 1/28/2010 🖌
Expiration Date: 🔽 1/28/2011 💽
Contract Number: PE-COLON1
Amendment Number: 1-A
OK Cancel Help

- Enter the date the contract expires. When the contract expires, the rate will no longer be used.
- Enter the contract number.

If you want to add any notes, click on the Notes tab and enter them.

Click the OK button when done.

*Result*: The rate now displays in the Carrier Rates list and is available to use for costs in shipments.

*Note*: You can also set up carrier rates in the Maintenance folder by selecting the carrier (if they are in the list already). To create a new carrier profile, click on the Add button and select the type of carrier:



To edit an existing Carrier rate, double-click on it (or select it and click on the Edit button).

In the dialog box that opens, click the Rates tab. To edit a rate, click on the "Edit" button. To add a new rate, click on the "Add" button.

Carriers						×
General Addr	ess Billing Add	tress Other Ad	Idresses Airline	Rates D	harges Pmt Terms At	•
Description	Charge	Origin	Destination	Method	Modes of Transp	Ap
			Add	i	Edit Delete	
						2
					Cancel Help	

This opens the same dialog box explained above.

You can also edit the rates for an existing carrier by right-clicking on the carrier name in the Carrier List and select "Rates" from the pop-up menu. In the screen that opens, click on the Add button. Use the wizard to enter the information.

### **Actions in the Carrier Rates List**

Click on the Actions button in the Carrier Rates list to access the following options:



- **Reports**: Use this to create a report of all carrier rates.
- **Other Reports**: Use this to create reports by carrier, charge, origin, etc.

Reports can be sent to carriers by clicking on the Email button in the top toolbar across the top of Magaya Explorer.

• **Create Standard Rate**: Use this to create a selling rate based on the rates your carrier gives you.

Select a rate in the list and click on this option. A dialog box opens. Select a markup type (percent or flat) and enter an optional markup value (how much you will add to the price). For discounts, enter a minus sign and the number. Click the OK button. The Rate dialog box opens. Verify the rate and click OK.

Create Standard Rate
Resell Freight Class: Air Freight Service
Markup Type: Percent 🗸
Markup Value: 0

**Create a Customer Rate**: Use this to create an individual rate to apply to one specific customer. Click on a rate in the list and select this option. A dialog box opens.

Select the markup type (percent or flat), enter the markup value (optional), and select the customer this rate applies to. Click the OK button. The Rate dialog box opens, showing you the amount the system just calculated. Verify the rate and click OK. For discounts, enter a minus sign and the number in the Markup Value field.

Create Customer Rate
Freight Class: Air Freight Service
Markup Type: Percent 🗸
Markup Value: 0
Customer:
OK Cancel Help

- **Modify Rates**: Use this to change rates. See details in the section "Modify Rates for Your Customers".
- **Query Rates**: Use this to perform a query on carrier rates. Enter the information you need for the query in the dialog box that opens. See details on how to use this screen in the topic "Query Rates:"

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/query\_rates

- **Choose Columns**: Rearrange, add, or remove columns from the list view.
- **Import or Export data** in XML or CSV formats in or out of your Magaya database.

# **Query Rates**

#### **How to Query Rates**

Use the "Query Rates" button to open the query screen when you need to look up rates for carriers or to query selling rates. The button can be found on the Rates dialog box for Standard Client Rates and Client Rates. The query dialog box is also available from the Actions button in Quotations and in the Rates folder for Carrier Rates, Standard Rates, and Client Rates.

Query Carrier Rate	25								×
Carrier:			~	(Optional)	Query Date:	8/16/2013	~		
Freight Service Class:	-		*		Method:				*
Origin:			~		Destination				~
Currency:	USD U	nited States Dol	lar 🗸		Other Charges:	Select			
Cargo Information									
Pieces:	1	Con	tainerized						
Weight	0.00	Pound	(њ) 🔽	8	Commodity Type:				~
Volume:	0.00	Cubic	loot(It?) 🔽 🔽					Find	
Prices in USD									
Description		Rate	Amount	Entity	Commodity	Min	imum	Maximum	
		Right-	Results	s List: loose co	olumns				
Total Amount:	US	D 0.00			Create Q	uotation)		Remove	
						Clo	se	Help	)

To query carrier rates, go to the Carrier Rates folder. To query selling rates, go to the Client Rates folder or the Standard Rates folder. The fields in the Selling Rates query dialog box are the same as in the Query Carrier Rates dialog box.

When the Query Rates dialog box is opened from the Actions button, it can remain open while you move to other screens in your Magaya system. When you close the screen, the information you entered will remain available to reuse or change. Add multiple types of freight service class by clicking the button with the three dots that is next to the Freight Service Class dropdown. In the dialog box, check the types to include in the query.

Carrier:	×	(Optional)
Freight Service Class:	×	
Origin:	×	
Currency:	USD United States Dollar 🛛 👻	

The date field canbe used to query future rates.

If you want to query other rates or charges such as documentation, you can add them to the query by using the "Select" button for "Other Charges" and see all the rates. The query of other charges pulls from the information in your Accounting folder in your Magaya system.

<b>~</b>	Method:		~
~	Destination:		~
ar 💌	Other Charges:	Select	
🕉 Products and S	iervices list		
Code	Description	Account Na 🔼	ОК
EQURENTAL     CUSBROACO     PALL-COST     CTG-COST	Equipment rental cost Customs Broker Cost Palletizing Cost Cartage Cost	Equipment R Custom Brok Cost of Servi Cost of Servi	Cancel View
CRT-COST	Crating Cost Repacking Cost Handling Cost	Cost of Servi	Hilter
WAT-EXP	Storage Cost Water Expense Electricity Expense Telephone Expense	Utilities Expe Utilities Expe Telephone E	Help
C EQ-RENT	Equipment Rent Warehouse Rent Office Rent	Equipment R Rent Expens Rent Expens	
	:	22 of 83 elements	

Select the origin and destination information and method (mode) of transport. These fields are required.

		0				
Cargo Information -						
Pieces:	1	Containerized		Commodity Type:		
Weight:	0.00	Pound(lb)	~			~
Volume:	0.00	Cubic foot(ft <sup>e</sup> )	*	_	<b>F</b>	_
					Find	

Enter as much information about the cargo as needed.

Click "Find" to generate a list of rates that match the criteria you enter.

Prices in USD			
Description	Rate	Amount	Entity
🗹 Ocean Freight Service Cost	125.00000	125.00	SUD HAMBURG/COLUMBUS LINE
Ocean Freight Service Cost	145.00000	145.00	Crown Shipping

The best rate will be checkmarked in the results list. You can add columns to the list by right-clicking on a result. In the "Choose Columns" dialog box, click the "Add Columns" button to access more choices such as the Transit Time under Rates.

#### Create a Quotation from the Query:

To create a Quotation from the selling rate dialog box, click the "Create Quotation" button.

When creating a Quote from the Carriers Query rate screen, you can specify if you want to include the expense charge in the quote's Charges. You also have the option to choose to summarize the income charges in an "All in One" charge. This will add whatever fee you select in the dropdown.

Modify Rate for	Quotation
Customer:	ABC Sporting Goods Inc.
Markup Type:	Percent 🗸
Markup Value:	20
	✓ Include expense charges in quotation
All In One Price:	✓
	OK Cancel Help

The Quotation dialog box will open with all the rate query information filled in automatically. Make any changes or add information in the dialog box to create the document. Email or print the document.

# **Standard Client Rates**

Standard Client Rates are the rates you charge all your customers.

### **Steps to Set Up Standard Client Rates**

To set up Standard Client Rates:

1) Go to the Rates folder and click "Standard Client Rates".

2) Click the Add button and select Single or Multiple Rates from the pop-up menu:



This example shows you **how to enter a single rate**. For details on Multiple Rates, see the section "Client Contracts." When you use the "Single Rate" option, the system will create one rate for a service such as priority freight or a fuel surcharge that will apply for all customers who send freight to the origin and destination you assign in the Rate dialog box. Let's look at the Rate dialog box.

A dialog box opens with three tabs:

Rate
General Contract Notes
Freight Service Class: Air Freight Service
Description/Commodity: Electronics
Origin: Miami 🗸 Destination: Bogota 🗸
Method: Air Transit Time: 0 days
Apply by: Weight  Pound(lb)
Use Gross Weight instead of Chargeable Weight Prices in USD Min.: 53.00 Max.: 0.00 Rate per: Unit 1.00 lb
More than Rate Add
1.00 0.90100 100.00 0.69960 1,100.00 0.58300
Query Carrier Rates MAGAYA TIP OK Cancel Help

- On the General tab, select the Freight Service Class from the dropdown menu such as "Air Freight Service".
- Enter a description (optional). Use this for Commodities that you want to classify by type such as electronics. To enter a new commodity, click on the plus sign in the dropdown menu, enter the information and click OK. Commodity Types can also be entered in Maintenance > Configuration > Commodity Types. The Commodity Type can also be specified when you are entering Inventory Item Definitions: Select the Commodity field on the General tab.
- Select the origin and destination cities for this rate.

- Select the method (mode of transportation) such as Air.
- Transit Time: Enter the number of days of the voyage. (This information can be added to the Query Rates screen.)
- Select how you will apply the rate: by the piece, by weight, volume, container, or by a calculated rate. When you make this selection, the drop-down menu next to it will change depending on what you select. You can set the units for weight such as pounds and for volume such as cubic feet. For more details, see the section on "Tariffs".
- Use Gross Weight instead of Volumetric Weight in air and ground rates. (Previous versions of Magaya software before v8.5 required a formula for this.)
- Enter a minimum and/or a maximum rate as needed.
- Click the Add button to add a rate. This will activate the next line in the rate table. Click on the table cell under "More than" and "Rate" to edit the table cells. The example shows the first table cell with a rate of 2.50 for one pound or more. The next table cell shows 2.00 for weight over 100 pounds.
- To query a rate, click on the "Query Carrier Rates" button. This will query previously created Carrier Rates. This is useful when you are creating your standard client rate; you can look up your purchasing rates for comparison. See the section "Query Rates" for details.

If you have a contract with the client, click on the Contract tab in the Rate dialog box and enter the dates and contract number.

If you want to add any notes, click on the Notes tab and enter them.

Click the OK button when done.

*Result*: The rate now displays in the list and is available to use in shipments.

### **Actions in the Standard Client Rates List**

					Other Reports  Reports
					Create Customer Rate Modify Rates Query Rates
					Choose Columns Import
<					Export
Add	<b>E</b> dit	X Delete	🌍 Filter	- 😭 Unfilter	Actions

Click on the Actions button to access the following options:

- **Reports**: Create a report of all Standard Client Rates
- **Other Reports**: Create reports by description, charge, destination, etc.

Reports can be sent to customers by clicking on the Email button in the top toolbar across the top of Magaya Explorer.

• **To create a Customer Rate**, click on a rate in the list and select the option "Create Customer Rate" from the Actions button. This sets a rate that applies to one customer. A dialog box opens:

Create Customer Rate						
Freight Class: A	ir Freight Service					
Markup Type:	Percent					
Markup Value: 🛛	)					
Customer:	~					
	OK Cancel Help					

Select the markup type (percent or flat), enter the markup value, and select the customer that this rate applies to. Click the OK button. The Rate dialog box opens. Verify the rate and click OK. This will apply the markup to that one customer.

• **Modify Rates**: Use this to change rates. See details in the section "Modify Rates for Your Customers". The rate modification will apply to all clients. If you want to modify a rate for only one client, use the Actions button in Client Rates.

- **Query Rates**: See the section "Query Rates".
- **Choose Columns**: Use this to rearrange columns and add or delete columns in the rates list.
- **Import or Export** data in XML or CSV formats in and out of your Magaya database.

# **Custom Rates**

#### **Create Customized Rates**

You can customize a rate for a client by using a wizard or by opening the Rates dialog box in the Customer's profile. The rate can be based on the standard one created for all customers and then changed for a specific customer. This custom rate will override any standard rate you set up in your Magaya system for that customer.

The wizard is available from two places in Magaya Explorer: Right-click on the customer name in the Customer List and select "Rates" from the pop-up menu. In the list that opens, click on the Add button to use the wizard.

You can also access the wizard by selecting "Client Rates" under the Rates subfolder in Accounting:



For details on using the wizard, see the section "Modify Rates for Your Customers."

The following example shows you how to customize a rate by using the Rates dialog box in the Customer's profile:

- 1) Go to the Maintenance folder.
- 2) Click on Customers.

File Edit Sales Operation	s Maintenance Shipment Maga	aya Network Accounting Repor	ts Options Help
Back Forward Ai	🕹 👡 🌛 📮 🚚 🚦	Docum, Print Fir	nd - X
🗉 👷 Magaya Network	Name	Phone	EMail
🗈 💕 Tasks	Vopozula Pool and Pat	ia l	_
Quotations	Customers		X
a - • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	General Address Billing Address	Other Addresses Contacts Rates	gharges 🔹
Warehousing	Description Charge	Drigin Destination Method	Modes c App
Eorwarding Agen			
🤵 Warehouse Prov			
Customers			
S Vendors			
Contacts			
Employees	1.01		
Ports	<		>
Configuration		Add Edit	Delete
Outaoing Shipments		OK Cancel	Help
E-10 Incoming Shipments	01.01		
Miscellaneous	Biscayne Bike Shop	005 507 4000	
	Boston Scientific	305-597-4000	

3) In the Customer profile dialog box, click on the Rates tab.

Rate	
General Contract Notes	
Freight Service Class: Ocean	n Freight Service 🛛 👻
Description/Commodity:	~
Origin: Miami 🗸	Destination: Maracaibo 🗸
Method: Vessel	✓ Transit Time: 0 days
Apply by: Container	*
Prices in USD	
Min.: 50.00 Max.: 0.	00
Rate per: Unit	🖌 1.00 в
More than Ra	te Add
1.00 4.0	00 Bemove
100.00	
Query Carrier Rates	
MAGAYA TIP	DK Cancel Help

4) Click on the Add button in the Rates tab. A dialog box opens.

- On the General tab, select the carrier.
- Select the freight class service. This pulls from the Items and Services of type "Freight" and "Other Freight".
- Enter a description (optional). Use this for Commodities that you want to classify by type such as electronics. To enter a new commodity, click on the plus sign in the dropdown menu, enter the information and click OK. Commodity Types can also be entered in Maintenance > Configuration > Commodity Types. The Commodity Type can also be specified when you are entering Inventory Item Definitions: Select the Commodity field on the General tab.
- Select the origin and destination cities for this rate (from the ports list).

- Select the method (mode of transportation) such as "Vessel, Containerized".
- Transit Time: Enter the number of days of the voyage. (This information can be added to the Query Rates screen.)
- Select how you will apply the rate. The screen will change depending on what you select.
- Click the Add button to add a rate. This will activate a line in the Prices table. Enter information for each in the fields such as weight and rate. For example, you can charge by weight to calculate the prices. If cargo weighs more 50 pounds, type on 50 and the rate. Add the next one as 100 pounds and the rate. You can add as many as you need. This rate shows a container, the type of container and its rate. See the section on "Tariffs" for more details on using this table.
- 5) Click on the Contracts tab if you have a contract number and expiration date.

Rate		×
General Contract	Notes	
Expiration Date: Contract Number:	6/ 3/2010 💌	

- 6) Click on the Notes tab to enter any notes as needed.
- 7) Click the OK button to save settings when you are done.

*Result*: This customized rate is now ready to be used. Your customers with access to Magaya LiveTrack can view the rates online.

# **Carrier Contracts**

### **Managing Contracts**

When you get a contract from a carrier or you want to create a contract with a customer, you can enter the rates for those contracts in your Magaya system and update them in groups.

Then the rates are available to use in shipments and other transactions, saving time since they do not need to be entered each time.

The contracts feature is an easy way to create rates and group them in your Magaya system. You can find the contracts in the Accounting folder:



The **Carrier Contracts** is the place in the Magaya system that handles your purchasing rates (your cost to purchase carrier services). This is where you enter the rates that the carrier gives you.



The **Client Contracts** are used to handle the client rates, which are used to calculate the selling prices.

#### Add a New Carrier Contract

When you get a new contract from a carrier for the first time, use this method to enter the contract into your Magaya system. After you enter the contract details, then enter the rate information for that carrier.

- 1) Go to the Accounting folder.
- 2) Expand the Rates subfolder and select "Carrier Contracts". The screen has three sections: Contracts, Amendments, and Rates:

Contract Dates:	This year to date	V Fro	m: 1/ 1/2010	To: 2/ 4/20	10 💌 🍣 💌		
Contracts		8 🗶 🦻 🗑	Amendments	for Contract <sud112< th=""><th>2&gt;</th><th>- 🖗 🕑 🌡</th><th><b>4</b> 9 8</th></sud112<>	2>	- 🖗 🕑 🌡	<b>4</b> 9 8
Number SUD1122	Enity SUD HAMBURG/CO	Effective D 01/28/2010	Number SUD1123 INITIAL	Effective D Cor 01/28/2010 SUD 01/28/2010 SUD Amen	dments	Employee Administrator Administrator	Notes
		-	<	LI		A . 72 M	2
			Rates for Am Status	Carrier SUD HAMBURG/COL	Charge Ocean Freight Ser tes	Descripti vice Cost Electronic	ion Cs I

3) Start in the Contracts section: click on the Plus sign. In the dialog box that opens, enter the following:

Contract		×
General Attachmen	ts Notes	_
Number:	SUD1122	
Effective Date:	1/28/2010	
Expiration Date:	1/28/2011	
Carrier:	SUD HAMBURG/COLUMBUS LINE	
Contact:	Henrik Rass 💌	
Employee:	Administrator	
Division:	×	
	OK Cancel Help	

The contract number.

- The date the contract will become effective.
- The date the contract will expire (the default is one year from today).
- Select the carrier.
- Select the contact the person who is your contact person. Click on the dropdown to access the Contacts list and make your selection. This field is optional.
- The Employee is the person who is adding the contract into the system. This will be filled in by the system.
- The Division is optional.

To include a copy of the contract as an Attachment here, scan it and attach by clicking on the Attachments tab and clicking on the Add button. Details on attaching via a scanner are explained in the *Magaya Cargo System Operations Manual*.

Add any notes as needed on the Notes tab.

4) Click OK.

The contract is added in the list.

When a new contract is added into the system, the system will create a default amendment called "Initial" and place it in the Amendments list.

To view the original amendment, double-click on "Initial" in the Amendments list to open the dialog box.

Contract Dates:	This ye	ar to date		n: 17 1720	010 💌	To: 1/2
Contracts		🕂 🍞	🗶 🦻 😭	Amendme	nts for Contra	ct <sud1< td=""></sud1<>
Number 🤝	Entity	Effective Date	Expiration	Number	Effective Date	Contra
SUD1122 9	SUD HA	01/28/2010	01/28/2011	INITIAL	01/28/2010	SUD11
		ſ	Double-cliq	ck to view	v	
		<u>_</u>				
				Rates for	Amendment <	INITIAL>
				Status	Carrier	Charge

The Number field is "Initial". This Initial amendment is the original contract, with the same effective date as the original contract and all the details.

Contract Amendment 🛛 🔀								
General Attachments Notes								
Number:	INITIAL							
Effective Date:	1/28/2010							
Employee:	Administrator 🗸							
OK Cancel Help								

Now that the carrier contract information is entered in your Magaya system, you can enter the rates for this contract.

### **Add Rates to a Carrier Contract**

Contract Dates	: This year to date	Y Fro	n: 1/ 1/2010	V Το: 2/ 4/20	10 💌 🍣 💌	
Contracts		8 🗶 🦻 🗑	Amendments	for Contract <sud112< td=""><td>2&gt;</td><td>. 🖗 🕅 🗶 🖗 🖉</td></sud112<>	2>	. 🖗 🕅 🗶 🖗 🖉
Number	Entity	Effective D	Number	Effective D Cor	tract Employe	ee Notes
SUD1122	SUD HAMBURG/CO	01/28/2010	SUD1123 INITIAL	01/28/2010 SUE 01/28/2010 SUE	01122 Administ 01122 Administ	rator
	Contracts			Amer	idments	]
			<			>
			Rates for Ar	nendment <sud1123></sud1123>	4	889.8
			Status	Carrier	Charge	Description
			Current	SUD HAMBURG/COL	Ocean Freight Service Cost	Electronics
				Ra	tes	

After you add a contract into your Magaya system, select it to add rates to it.

1) In the Rates section, click on arrow on the Plus sign and select from the pop-up menu:

Rates for	Amendme	nt <initial></initial>	🕂 • 🕅 🗶 🦻 • 🖉
Status	Carrier	Charge	Multiple Rates     on Date     Origin       Single Rate     Image: Compare the second secon

Use the "Multiple Rates" option to create carrier rates in batches for many ports of origin and destination.

Use the "Single Rate" option to open the rates dialog box to enter one rate for one origin/destination. This is explained in the section "Set Up Carrier Rates".

The following example explains how to enter multiple rates.

Add Multiple Rates Wizard 🛛 🔀						
General information Enter the required in	nformation to create	the new rates				
Carrier:	MAERSK LINES, INC		~			
Effective Date:	8/19/2013					
Expiration Date:	8/19/2014	×				
How would you like to crea	ate rates?					
🔵 Enter your own i	rates					
🚫 Copy from simila	r entities rates					
Select source	entity:		~			
< B4	ack Next >	Cancel	Help			

The wizard that opens contains the following fields:

The carrier name and Effective Date are filled in the first screen of the wizard based on the contract you are working on. These fields are Read-Only. To edit them, go to the Contract itself. You can add an expiration date.

- 2) Select how you want to create rates:
  - Enter your own rates: With this option, you enter the rates and the origin and destination from the contract, and the system will create the rates for you for all the origins and destinations you enter. For example, if a carrier sends you one rate for a 20-foot container for a group of ports, use this option.
  - **Copy from similar entities rates**: Use this option to make amendments, for example by origin and destination or by percentage. (This option is shown in the section "Amend Rates based on GRI".) The advantage of this option is you will not have to recreate the rates

from scratch; it works with the existing data you have previously entered for this carrier.

When this option is selected, another field appears for you to enter the details: Select the type of modification (by percentage or flat rate increase or decrease), and enter the value (the number such as 10 for 10%).

Modify copied rates		
Modification Type:	Increase a perc	entage 🔽 🔽
Value:	0	%

3) Click the Next button in the wizard to go to the next screen. Select the ports by clicking on the Add button to open the Ports list. Click on the port names and click the OK button. Do this for origin and destination ports:

A	ld Multip	le Rates V	Wizard						
	Select ports Select the origin and destination ports that will be used to generate all the possible combinations of rates.								
	Ports of Ori	gin:		Ports of Destin	ation:				
	Code	Name	Method	Code	Name	Method			
		👈 Port List							
		Code MAR CCS TPA PIT PEF PBG ORL MSP MMK MIR MIA LGB LGA LAX	Name Maracabo Caracas Tampa Pittsburgh Patt Everglades Pittsburg Orlando Minneapois/St Paul Apt Miami Lakes Marietta Miami Long Beach Le Guardia Apt/New York Los Angeles	Method Dcean Air Mail Air Mail Dcean Air Mail Air Dcean Road Air Air Mail Dcean Road Air Mail Air Cocan Air Mail Ste of Ste elem	Canu View Filte Unfil Hel	k			
	Add	Rei	move	Add	Remov	e			
		(	< Back Ne	ext > Ca	ancel	Help			

4) Click Next to go to the Common Rates screen. In this screen, click on the Add button to open the Rates dialog box.

Rate 🔀
General Contract Notes
Freight Service Class: Priority Freight Service Cost
Method: Vessel   Transit Time: 0 days  Apply by: Weight  Pound(lb)
Prices in USD Min.: 50.00 Max.: 0.00
Rate per: Unit VI.00 lb
More than Rate Add
50.00 0.80000 Remove
(100.00 0.70000
OK Cancel Help

- Select the Freight Service Class. This example shows Priority Freight Service Cost.
- The Description/Commodity is optional.
- Select a Method of transportation for this rate.
- Select how you want to apply this rate, for example by weight (in pounds). Click on the dropdowns for other options.
- Transit Time: Enter the number of days of the voyage. (This information can be added to the Query Rates screen.)
- Enter a Minimum and Maximum amount (optional).
- Select a rate by unit or range. Rates per range are useful for Roll On Roll Off (RORO) rates. To set a RORO rate, apply the rate by volume

(cubic feet) and click Rate per Range. Then enter the ranges such as 1 to 30 cubic feet, then 31 to 50 cubic feet, etc

- Click on the Add button to enter rates amount per weights.
- Click the OK button to save the rate information.
- 5) Click Next. The system will generate rates for each port based on the information you entered and display the results:

Add Multiple Rates Wizard									
Generation of rates These are the rates that were generated based on your previous input. You can remove or edit any of them.									
Generated Rat	Generated Rates:								
Status	Charge	Description	Origin	Destinati	Edit				
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Miami	Tokyo	Demove				
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Miami	Colon	Kelliove				
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Miami	Grand Tu					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Pittsburg	Tokyo					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Pittsburg	Colon					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Pittsburg	Grand Tu					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Port Eve	Tokyo					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Port Eve	Colon					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Port Eve	Grand Tu					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Tampa	Tokyo					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Tampa	Colon					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Tampa	Grand Tu					
🕡 Current	Priority Freight		Maracaibo	Tokyo					
😈 Current	Priority Freight		Maracaibo	Colon					
🔰 Current	Priority Freight		Maracaibo	Grand Tu					
<				>					
15 of 15 elements									
	< Back Next > Cancel Help								

If you want to make an exception for one of the ports shown, select it and click "Edit". To exclude that port from this rate, select the line and click "Remove".

6) Click Next. The system will show you the rates that will be expired and replaced with the new ones you just added. If you do not have similar rates, this screen will be blank. To exclude a rate from expiring, select it and click "Remove". Otherwise the system will expire any listed in this screen as of the day before the effective date for the new rate.

- 7) Click Next to go to the last screen in the wizard. Here you can save and finish, or save and add another rate:
  - Click Save: The system tells you the processing is completed.

Add Multiple Rates Wizard
Completing the wizard You have successfully completed this wizard. Read the instructions on this screen before proceeding.
Please. make sure that the information you have entered is correct. Click on Save when you are ready for the system to commit the changes to the database.
< Back Finish Cancel Help

• Or click Restart: If you want to add additional rates that use some information that is similar to the rates you just entered, click the Restart button.

Add Multiple Rates Wizard	×
Completing the wizard You have successfully completed this wizard. Read the instructions on this screen before proceeding.	
Please, make sure that the information you have entered is correct. Click on Save when you are ready for the system to commit the changes to the database.	)
The process has finished successfully	)
Please, if you will be processing similar information and want to keep your input click on Restart.	]
Restart	
< Back Finish Cancel Help	

By clicking Restart, the wizard will return to the screen with the origin and destination ports.

8) Click Finish. The wizard closes, and the new rates are displayed in the list.

*Extra Info*: The same expiration rate can be used when copying a rate. This is useful when creating sales rates from the cost rates.

If a carrier offers a discount, you can use a negative number.

## **Amend Rates**

Learn how to make changes to rates in your Magaya system when you get a rate increase from a carrier. Also learn how to change a rate per customer.

This article explains how to modify existing rates by using the wizard explained below. You can overwrite existing rates by just importing new ones via the Import Wizard. The wizard will expire old rates and add new ones. See the Knowledgebase article about the import wizard for more:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/import\_wizard\_tips

#### **Amend Rates based on GRI**

When you receive a General Rate Increase (GRI) from a carrier, you can enter the updates in your Magaya system and apply the rate increase to multiple ports at one time, instead of one at a time.

Make sure you select the correct amendment that you want to make changes to.

- 1) In the Amendments screen, click the plus sign. A dialog box opens.
- 2) Enter the Amendment Number and Effective Date.

🖌 Fro	m: 1/1/2010 💌	To: 2/ 4/2010 💌	2 🙁		
🗙 🦻 🗑	Amendments for (	Contract <sud1122></sud1122>		🕂 🖉	6 🦻 🕯
fective D	Number	Effective D Contract		Empløyee	Notes
/28/2010	SUD1123	01/28/2010 SUD1122		Administrator	
	Contract Amendn	nent	×	Administrator	
	General Attachme	nts Notes			
	Number:	l			Į
	Effective Date:	2/ 4/2010 💌		× ×	🦻 • 🕻
	Employee:	llene Taylor	~	Descripti	on

3) Click OK. The dialog box closes, and the new amendment appears in the Amendments list. It will show the contract number and the amendment number.

- 4) Select the new Amendment to highlight it.
- 5) Go to the Rates section of the screen and click on the plus sign. Be sure you are in the correct amendment before you start to add new rates.

This example illustrates how to enter a 10% rate increase for a group of ports that have increased by the same amount.

Amendmer	nts for Contrac	🕂 🖉 🕂	7 🔐					
Number	Effective Date	Contract	Employee	Notes	B			
INITIAL	01/28/2010	SUD1122	Administrator		No			
SUD1123	01/28/2010	SUD1122	Administrator		Nd			
		N						
		1. Select th	ne amendmei	nt				
<					>			
Rates for	Rates for Amendment <sud1123></sud1123>							
Status .	🔺 Carrier	Charge	Description	2. Click Add	j			

- 6) From the Add button pop-up menu in the Rates section, select "Multiple Rates".
- 7) In the wizard, select "Copy from entities rates" for this carrier. If you want to use another carrier, select it from the dropdown "Select source entity".

In the additional fields that appear, enter the details of the transformed rates (such as percent and value of 10).

Add Multiple Rate	s Wizard							
General information Enter the required information to create the new rates								
Carrier: Effective Date:	SUD HAMBL 1/28/2010		INE	~				
How would you like	to create rates? r own rates m similar entities rat	es						
Modify copied	l rates			~				
Modifica	ation Type:	Increase a perc	entage	~				
Value:		10	%					
	< Back	Next >	Cancel	) Help				

8) Click Next. The Filter screen will appear. Here you can specify exactly which rates you want to transform. Filter the rates to find the rates that you want to apply the change to by specifying the following:

Add Multiple Rates Wizard			×
<b>Filter rates</b> Specify what conditions must be If a field is left blank it means a	e met in order to process only the all rates will match.	desired rates.	¥
Status:	Current	×	
Service Class:	Ocean Freight Service Cost	*	
Commodity Type:		~	
Method:	Ocean	~	
Mode of Transportation:	Vessel, Containerized	~	
Applied By:	Package	~	
Package Type:	20 Ft. Standard Container	~	
< B	ack Next > Can	:el He	Þ

When you set these criteria, the system will search in your Magaya database for any rates that match these criteria and already exist. If you leave a field blank in this screen, the system will apply the transformation to the criteria in that field. 9) Make changes such as removing ports that you do not want to apply the new rate to, and click the Next button.

Add	Add Multiple Rates Wizard								
Select ports Select the origin and destination ports that will be used to filter the desired rates.									
Po	Ports of Origin: Ports of Destination:								
	Code	Name	Method		Code	Name	Method		
E	🗹 MIA	Miami	Ocean Roa		🗹 түо	Tokyo	Ocean Air		
E	🗹 PBG	Pittsburg	Ocean		🗹 ONX	Colon	Ocean Mai		
E	🗹 PEF	Port Everglades	Ocean		🗹 GDT	Grand Turk	Ocean Air		
E	🗹 TPA	Tampa	Ocean Air		🗹 LIM	Lima	Ocean Air		
E	🗹 Mar	Maracaibo	Ocean Air						
-									
			>		<		>		
	Add	Remove			Add	Remove			
	< Back Next > Cancel Help								

10) In the next screen, "Found rates" the system will display the rates for the ports you selected. Click the Next button.

Ac	Add Multiple Rates Wizard 🛛 🔀						
	Found rates These are the rates that match the previously specified search criteria.						
	Found rates:						
	Status	Charge	Description	Origin	Destination	Remove	
	🕡 Current	Ocean Freight Serv	Electronics	Tampa	Lima		
	1 of 1 elements						
	< Back Next > Cancel Help						

- 11) The system generates the new rates, applying the 10% increase to them all for you. It will split rates if you have two container sizes (20- and 40-foot) in the existing rate. For example, if you get an increase for a 20-foot container but not for a 40-foot container, the system will split the rates and show them all to you in this screen. Review the information and click Next.
- 12) The system will show you the rates that will be expired and replaced with the new ones you just added. The old rate will expire right before the new one takes effect. Review the date and time information and click Next.

13) Click Save.



When you click the Save button, the system tells you the processing is completed.

If you want to add additional rates that use some information that is
Add Multiple Rates Wizard	
<b>Completing the wizard</b> You have successfully completed this wizard. Read the instructions on this screen before proceeding.	
Please, make sure that the information you have entered is correct. Click or when you are ready for the system to commit the changes to the database Save	n Save e.
The process has finished successfully	
(**************************************	
Please, if you will be processing similar information and want to keep your i	nput
click on Restart.	
< Back Finish Cancel H	elp

similar to the rates you just entered, then click the Restart button.

If you click on the Restart button, the wizard will return to the first screen and show all your information on each screen so you can make changes.

14) Click Finish. The wizard closes, and the new rates are displayed in the list.

## **Modify a Standard Rate**

When carriers raise their rates, you update the GRI and then apply the increase to your customers. If you do not want all your customers to have the same increase, you can give a customer a discount.

For this example, let's say you already entered the GRI and applied it to all the customers via the Standard Client Rates. To give a customer a discount, follow these steps:

- 1) Go to Client Contracts.
- 2) Add a new amendment for the customer.

3) Use the Multiple Rates wizard: click the option to "Transform from existing standard client rates". Enter the amount of the change (for example, by weight and by percent). For this example, let's modify the ocean freight for our customer, Jamaica Distribution Center, and only raise it by 20% instead of 30%.

a. For the field "Transformation Type," select "Decrease a percentage".

b. For the field "Value," enter 10.

c. Specify the conditions such as "Ocean Freight Service Cost" and "Vessel, Containerized", etc. according to the GRI.

4) Complete the wizard by specifying ports, reviewing the rates generated by the wizard, and save the changes.

The discounted rate for that customer is saved. When a shipment is created for this customer, the system pulls the rate from this discounted rate.

For a PDF of this procedure, see the Magaya.com Training page, Tech Tip for June 2012.

## **Modify Rates for Your Customers**

To make a change to the rate you charge your customers, follow these steps.

 Go to Client Rates > click on the Actions button > select Modify Rates. A wizard opens. In the first screen of the wizard, do the following:

1. Select the client (customer) that you want to change the rate for.

2. Choose the type of modification: a) To change the expiration date, or b) to modify the rates. If you are modifying the rates for the customer, select how you to modify them - what type and the value.

	Modify Rates Wizard	×							
	General information Specify the type of modification you would like to apply to the rates								
1	Client: Atlantic Surplus	]							
2	<ul> <li>Choose the type of modification to be applied:</li> <li>a) Expire rates on this date</li> <li>or 2/19/2010</li> <li>b) Modify rates</li> </ul>								
	Modification Type: Increase a percentage 🗸 Value: 3 %								
	< Back Next > Cancel Help								

- 2) Filter the rates in the next screen by service class, method of transport, and other criteria that apply. Click the Next button.
- 3) Select the ports from the list and go to the next screen to see the rates the system found.
- 4) In the last screen click the Save button to save and finish the wizard. If you want to make other changes with similar criteria, click on the Restart button.

*Note*: This wizard works the same for Carrier Rates and for Client Rates.

When you customize the Standard Client Rates, the first screen in the wizard does not have a client to select because the modification you make will apply to all clients.

Modify Rates Wizard							
General information Specify the type of modification you would like to apply to the rates							
Choose the modification to be applied:	To modify all Standard Client Rates						
8/19/2013 🔍							
Modification Type:	Increase a percentage 🔽						
Value:	10 %						
< Back	Next > Cancel Help						

## **Client Contracts**

Magaya software includes a wizard to help manage contracts you offer your customers.

## **Client Contracts: Add Contracts and Rates**

Use the wizard screens to manage contracts you create for your clients. The wizard works the same way as the wizard for adding carrier contracts and carrier rates.

Quotations	Contracto		VYSS		In Contrast 1988	-	47.8	195
Jobs	Connucca			Antendatents	tor Contract 4334	21>		
Bookings	Number	Enlity	Effective D	Number	Effective D	Contract E	Imployee	Notes
arehousing	33421	Esmeraida Farms	02/10/2010	INITIAL	02/10/2010	33421 18	ene Taylor	
intenance				_				
acounting								
Chart of Accounts								
Pahar								
Randard Clark Rates				<				2
- Clert Rates				-				
Carrier Rates				Rates for An	endment <initial></initial>		4.5.8	9.8
Client Contracts				Status	Customer	Charge	Description	Cies
Direction				Current	Esmenalda Farras	Priority Freight Servic		02/1
Dramina List				Current	Eomeralda Famo	Priority Freight Service	e	02/1
the sale				Current	Exmenalda Farra	Princips Family Samo		02/1

First, add the contract for the client.

The contract for the client is added. Now you can add rates for that client.

Select the amendment and click on the Add button in the "Rates for Amendment" part of the Client Contracts screen. A wizard opens. This example shows you **how to enter your own Multiple Rates**.

Add Multiple Rates W	/izard 🛛 🔀
General information Enter the required	n I information to create the new rates
Client:	Esmeralda Farms
Effective Date:	2/10/2010 🗸
Expiration Date:	6/ 4/2013 💌
How would you like to a	reate rates?
O Enter your ov	in rates
🔘 Copy from sin	ilar entities rates
Select sour	ce entity:
🔘 Copy from ca	rrier rates
Select sour	ce carrier:
🚫 Copy from sta	andard client rates
	< Back Next > Cancel Help

- 1) Enter the information in the first screen of the wizard for this client:
  - Enter your own rates: With this option, you enter the rates from the contract, the origin and destination, and the system will create the rates for you for all the origins and destinations. For example, if a carrier sends you the same rate for a 20-foot container for a group of ports, use this option. This example will show this option.
  - **Copy from similar entities rates**: Use this option to make amendments, for example by origin and destination or by percentage. You will not have to recreate the rates from scratch. It works with the existing data you have previously entered. When this option is selected, another field appears for you to enter the details: Select the type of modification (by percentage or flat rate increase or decrease), and enter the value (the number such as 10 for 10%).

Select source entity: Use a similar rate that you created for a different customer.

• **Copy from carrier rates**: Select the carrier that you want to use that has similar rates so you can copy those rates here and make changes.

- **Copy from standard client rates**: This will use the Standard Client Rates you set up earlier. Then you can make changes to the standard rates.
- 2) Click Next to select the ports. (You will see the filter screen if you are transforming from existing rates.)
  - Click the Add button to open the Ports list. Click on the port names and click the OK button. Do this for the origin and destination. Click Next to go to the next screen in the wizard.
- 3) Click the Add button to enter the common rates for the ports you selected in the previous screen.
- 4) Click Next to go to the next screen. This screen will show you the rates that were generated by the system. You can edit a rate here if needed. Click Next.
- 5) If there are any rates similar to the ones created, the system will set the expiration dates for them based on the effective date. Click Next.
- 6) Click the Save button if you are done.

Add Multiple Rates Wizard
Completing the wizard You have successfully completed this wizard. Read the instructions on this screen before proceeding.
Please. make sure that the information you have entered is correct. Click on Save when you are ready for the system to commit the changes to the database.
< Back Finish Cancel Help

The rate information is saved. The following note will appear: "The process has finished successfully." Click the Finish button if you are done.

7) Click on the Restart button if you want to add more rates and use some of the same information. The wizard will return to the first screen and show all your information on each screen so you can make changes.

# **Salesperson's Commissions**

## **Introduction to Commissions for Sales**

In your Magaya system, you can add salesperson's profiles and include commission participation rates for each salesperson when they sell or freight or inventory. The system enables you to enter profiles for sales people who are employees or outside contractors/vendors:

- If a salesperson is an outside vendor, enter their details in the Salesperson profile.
- If a salesperson is an employee, enter their details in the Employee profile and a Salesperson profile. The Employee profile includes the User login and password fields.

Commissions can be set individually for each salesperson or system-wide to apply to all sales people. To set a percent commission system-wide to apply to all salespeople for liquidations of shipments, go to Maintenance > Configuration > Accounting and click "Configure Liquidation Options" button for Outgoing or Incoming. Set the percent in the dialog box.

This article explains how to add a new salesperson to your Magaya system, set their commission for freight and for inventory items, how to see a report of commissions, and how to activate LiveTrack access for a salesperson so they can place orders online for their customer using LiveTrack.

## Add a New Salesperson

To add a new salesperson to your system, follow these steps:

- 1) Go to Maintenance > Salespersons.
- 2) Click the Add button.

In the dialog box that opens, you can enter details on any tab. On the General tab, enter their email, phone number, which division they work

for if applicable, their address, billing address if different, and other personal information as needed.

The Identification number can be a DUNS, EIN, SSN (Social Security Number), a Foreign or Other type of number.

General	Address	<b>Billing Address</b>	Other Addresses	Contacts	Participation	Prnt Terms	Pers 1
Nam	e:	Ale	x Dunlap			G	
Entit	y ID:						
Phor	ne:	555	5-443-9000				
Fax							
Ema	ik –	ad	unlap@hwccargo.co	m			
Web	osite:						
Acce	ount Numb	ber:					
Cont	act First N	lame:					
Cont	act Last N	lame:					
Iden	tification N	lumber: 776	55	0	ther	•	
Divis	sion:			•			
Mag	aya Netwo	ork ID: 0			Inactive		

## **Freight Commission**

Individual sales people can have their commissions calculated in Magaya Explorer for any freight they sell. Set the commission amount in their profile, and the amount will be automatically added to transactions such as shipments.

To add a freight commission ("participation") for a salesperson, open their profile in Maintenance > Salespersons.

Click the Participation tab and perform the following steps:

1) Click the "Add" button and select "Freight Participation".

Salespersons		
General Address Billing	Other Addresses	Contacts Participation Pmt Terms Pers
Customer	Inventory	Items and Services
	Yes	1
	Yes	1
	Yes	4
Biscayne Bike Shop	No	1
		Freight Participation
		Inventory Participation
		L
		Add Edit Delete

*Note:* The freight and inventory options are available in the Magaya Supply Chain Solution and Magaya Distribution System.

2) In the "Participation per Customer" screen, select a customer to associate with the commission. This means each transaction that includes this

customer will generate a commission for this salesperson based on the amount set here.



3) Click the "Add" button. Select either a charge or a shipment.

An example of a Charge is "Ground Freight Service".

Participat	ion 💌
Charge:	Ground Freight Service 🗸 🗸
Туре:	Percentage of Income
Value:	2.00
	OK Cancel Help

To choose how you want to calculate the commission, click the "Type" dropdown and choose the type of commission. This example shows

percentage of profit, but you can also select a flat rate, or set the amount to calculate by volume, weight, or pieces).

Enter the value such as "5" for five percent of the profit.

An example of a shipment is a percent of a type of shipment such as an ocean export. Percents can be set individually per type of shipment.

Shi	Shipment Participation								
	Type: Percentage of Profit								
'	Value:	10.00	)						
			Air	Ucean	Ground				
	Imp	ort							
	Exp	ort		<b>V</b>					
	OK Cancel								

Click OK in each dialog box to save.

When a salesperson sells freight, the commission is generated in the shipment transaction in the Liquidation screen.

#### View Columns for Participation:

Click the "Actions" button to see the list of columns you can add to the Liquidation screen. Select the columns for the salesman name, participation, and profit.

Shipment11	8 Liquidation for Ship	ment "Shipment118" (US	D) ×	
Waybill N	. Customer	Description	Salesman Name	Salesman
12345677 12345677	💷 Column Settings			
12345677	Name	Тур	e Source	
	🛛 🛛 🕲 🛛 Waybill Numbe	r Tex	t Standard	j i
	🛛 🖉 💿 Customer	Tex	t Standard	ł 🛛
	📃 🔽 💿 Description	Tex	t Standard	t i
	📕 🗹 💿 Salesman Nam	ie Tex	t Standard	1
	📕 📝 💿 Salesman Parti	cipation Tex	t Standard	i i
	📃 📝 🕜 Salesman Profi	t Dec	cimal Standard	i i
	🗾 🕐 Cost PP.	Dec	simal Standard	i i
	🗾 📝 🕜 Cost Col.	Dec	simal Standard	i i

The commission can also be changed in the Liquidation screen by double-clicking on the line.

When you click the "Generate" button in the Liquidation screen, a dialog box opens listing all the accounting transactions for the shipment, including the Bill for the salesperson's commission.

Confirm Accounting Generation							
The following transactions were generated, please verify them and click on OK to add the trar click on Cancel to abort the operation and fix the problem.							
Туре	Number	Applied to		Date	Account	t Name	
Bill	105	OLD DOMINION FREIG				Payable	
Invoice	132	SteelWorks Fabricators	Bill	for salesp	erson	leceivable	
Invoice	133	JB Wire Co.				Receivable	
Bill	106	Safmarine Shipping Co.	-	12/23/2011	Count	s Payable	
Bill	107	Ben Lipton		12/23/2011	Account	s Payable	

The bill and other transactions are saved in the Magaya accounting folder.

To see how the commissions are generated in shipments, see the topic "Liquidation" in the Knowledgebase:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/liquidation

When a salesperson has participation in the profit in a shipment, the salesperson can view the shipment in LiveTrack. This applies to the Magaya Cargo System.

## **Inventory Commissions**

In the Magaya Commerce System and Magaya Supply Chain Solution, salespersons commissions for inventory sales can be set per item, per category, or system-wide.

Configure General Inventory Commissions System-wide:

To configure a general commission that applies to all inventory sales and to all salespersons system-wide, follow these steps.

- 1) Go to Maintenance > Configuration > Sales
- 2) Click the "Commissions" button.

Sales		
Allow to create sa	les orders with backordered items	)
🔲 When the orders	Sales Commission	
🔲 When the orders		type
🔲 Fulfill orders using		
🔲 Allow to create sa	Percentage of Profit	
🔲 Do not release ite	Value: 5.00	
🗌 Do not release		
🔲 Automatically allo		
📝 Automatically allo	OK Cancel Help	
🔲 Only reserve/allo		J
🔲 Filter part number	s by seller when working with Sales Orders	
Enter general commis	sions for inventory sales Commissions	
Locations allowed for	sales orders allocation:	
Location Type		

In the dialog box, select the Type and Value of the inventory commission. This will be applied to all inventory items sold by any sales person. For example, to add a commission of 5% of the profit, enter "5". (Do not type in "0.05" for 5%. Type "5". Do not type the percent symbol in the field.)

3) Click OK and Save.

#### Inventory Commission per Item:

To add a commission to an item, you can add it from the Salesperson profile or go to the Inventory Items Definitions list, open (or create) an item.

On the Accounting tab, click the "Commissions" button.

A dialog box opens (it's the same dialog box regardless if you access it from the salesperson's profile or from the Inventory Item Definition). Select the type and set the value for the commission in the dialog box.

Inventory Item D	efinitions						
General Accountin	9 EEI	Hazardous	Images	Categories	Criteria	Substitutes	Not
Unitary Value:	0.00			USI	þ		
Purchase Item:	S2 Aero Bik	e Cost					
Sales Item:	S2 Aero Bik	e					
Inventory Type:	FIFO - First I	n First Out					
Costing Method:	Specific Ide	ntification					
Replenishment	Commis	sions	>				
Minimum Stock:	Sales Con	nmission					x
Preferred Vendor:	Ť						
When reaches its i	Туре:	Percentage	of Profit		-		
Alert Employee:	Value:	Flat Value Percentage	of Profit				
Alert Client by		Percentage	of Incom	• 🗟			
Place a purch		Calculated	Amount				
Quantity to Order							
Codes		C	OK	Ca	ncel	Help	

Choose from Flat Value, Percentage of Profit, Percentage of Income, or a Calculated Amount. If you want to create the commission to be based on income of the charge, you can do it regardless of the cost. As a result, the company does not disclose the profit made.

#### Inventory Commission per Category:

To add a commission to a whole category of items that are sold online in the Online Sales Orders of Magaya LiveTrack, (for users of the Magaya Supply Chain Solution), go to the Inventory Organizer in the Warehousing folder. Open (or create) a category, and select the type and set the value for the commission in the dialog box.

Inventory Organizer	
Inventory Organizer  Categories  All Categories  All Categories  Categories  All Categories  Categories  All Categories  Categories Categories Categories  Categor	Categories Inventory Item Definitions          Name       Parent       Number of Subcategorie         Sports Equipment       Sporting Go       0         Athletic Shoes       Sporting Go       0         nventory Item Definition Ca       ory       Image: Category         General       Select a Category         Parent Category:       Sporting Goods       Change         Category Name:       Sports Equipment         Sports Equipment       Description:       Click Commissions button
	Commissions Internal Use

When a customer purchases an item online, the commission amount is added to the transaction.

When a salesperson sells inventory, the commission can be generated from the Sales Order by clicking on the Actions button (after creating the Invoice). The system creates a Bill payable to the salesperson.



## Reports

Reports can be created in your Magaya system to view all commissions:

Other Reports				
Reports •	Sales Detail : <sam houston=""></sam>			
Statements +	Sales by Agent Detail			
Allow Tracking	Sales by Agent Summary			
Remove Tracking	Open Invoices : <sam houston=""></sam>			
Send invitation Email	Aging Detail : <sam houston=""></sam>			
WebTrack User List	Transaction Detail : <sam houston=""></sam>			
Configure Tracking by Tran	Profit by Agent Detail (Transactions): <sam houston=""></sam>			
Transactions Listing	Profit by Agent Detail (Charges): <sam houston=""></sam>			
Open Transactions				
Rates				
Contracts				
On Hand Cargo to bill				
Magaya Express Link 🔹 🕨				
Denied Party Screening				
Choose Columns				
Import				
Export				
•	III			
🚽 📝 样 Add Edit Delete	Filter     Image: Second state sta			

#### In the Salesperson's List or Agent's, go to: Actions > Reports

Additional reports are available from the Reports menu on the top toolbar of your Magaya Explorer. Select "Profit Reports" to see profit by salesperson or agent.

The "Sales Reports" menu option also includes other accounting reports that show commissions such as the "Sales Reports by Item" report. Also see the Chart of Accounts to make a report from the Actions button to see accounts by Type Code (the commissions are grouped under Expenses).

## Enable a Salesperson to Submit Orders on behalf of Customers

To give a sales person at your company the ability to place orders for their customers, such as when visiting with them, follow these steps:

#### In Magaya Explorer:

First, add the salesperson, or edit an existing salesperson's profile.

Next, right-click the salesperson's name in the list. From the pop-up menu, choose "Allow Tracking."

Create (or click Autogenerate) a password (passwords: minimum 6 characters. usernames: 6-15 characters). Ensure the box is checked to enable LiveTrack access.

On the Tracking tab, check the permissions to activate. The permission to view sales orders is on by default.

Sale	spersons	
🤶 🤅	Salespersons	
Name	9	Phone
	LiveTrack User	
	General Tracking Restriction	ns
	Specify the tracking permission	s for this user:
	Feature	
	Approve Sales Orders	
	Can Send Attachments	
	Cancel Sales Orders	
$ \langle$	Send Online Sales Orders	>
	View Bookings	
	View Cargo Releases	
	View Inventory Items	
	View Quotations	
	View Sales Orders	
	View Shipments	

#### Click OK save.

To view the list of salespersons who have LiveTrack access, choose the column "LiveTrack User" from the Actions button.

#### In LiveTrack:

In LiveTrack, the salesperson logs in and clicks the "Add" button in the Sales Orders screen to place a new sales order. The Buyer field displays the salesperson's name. (It can be changed if needed to click the arrow to select the customer name from the dropdown. These entities shown in the list are related, i.e., the salesperson has created another transaction for them previously.)

# Step 1 of 4: Contact Info

Shipping/Billing	
Buyer: Jeff Smith	Same Shipping
Shipping Info	
Address Type:	

In step 2, the salesperson can search for items, can type in the quantity, or can upload a file into LiveTrack. To upload a list, click the "Upload" button. Use a CSV or text file with 2 columns: Part Number and the Quantity. If format is an Excel spreadsheet, it must be saved as CSV. Don't leave the Quantity field blank; add zero if unknown. If the Magaya database doesn't have the item defined already, it will upload it from the import file.

Upload Item	S	⊗
Browse:	Select an order to upload	
Upload a If uploadi The Quar	CSV or TXT file with two columns: Part Number and Quantity. ng a Microsoft Excel file, first save it as CSV. ntity column must contain a number. If unsure, enter 0 (zero).	
	Upload	

Complete the online sales order as usual. See the Knowledgebase article for steps:

How to Place Sales Orders Online in LiveTrack

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/customers\_place\_sales\_orders

When the sales order arrives in your Magaya system, go to the Sales Order list, right-click it to make a Cargo Release.

If a Cargo Release or Shipment is loaded with items from a Sales Order that was assigned to the salesperson, then the salesperson will be able to track that status

of those releases and shipments in LiveTrack (Magaya Distribution System or Supply Chain Solution required).

## **Related Resources**

You can also set agent participation in your Magaya system. See the following Knowledgebase article:

http://knowledge.magaya.com/#/article/agent\_participation

# Index

#### A

Accounting and Operations relationship 266 Accounting configuration 178 Accounting reports 127 Accounting roles and permissions 177 Accounting Wizard 13 Accounts Payable 86 Accounts Receivable 42 Adjustments 249 Administrator role 178 Advanced payment 72 Aging AR report 52 Amendment 338 AP 86 API, integrations 189 AR 42 Assets 146 purchase a fixed asset 93 Assets, inventory 146 Automate charges 34 Automate charges per customer 283 Automated accounting 278 Automatic creation tab 280 Average Cost 194 Average Cost, configure per item 195 Average Cost, configure system-wide 194 Average Cost, items in a Sales Order 197

#### B

Balance Sheet 144 Average Costing method of inventory 147 Bank reconciliation 120, 125 Bank reconciliation, undo password 179 Banking 103 Bill Credit 93 Bill Payments 95 Bill, create periodic 298 Bill, create recurrent 292 Bills 87 periodic 92 recurrent 92 Bounced checks 271 Bounced checks, re-issue invoice 47

#### С

Cargo reports 51 billing 91 Carrier Contracts add a new 337, 340 add multiple rates 340 Carrier rates 314 create reports 320 Cash 148 Charges, automate 278 Charges, dependent 281 Charges, prioroty 281

Charges, show or hide in documents 281 Chart of Accounts 23 Add to 24 Check numbering 96 Check, create recurrent 292 Checks 104 check to expense 105 check to pay sales tax 109 pre-printed 111 print batch 114 reports 113 save as recurrent 115 select template 110 void 110 Clear or unclear transaction 124 Client Contracts 336, 358 Closing date 179 Commissions, inventory 366 Commissions, salesperson 361 Commodity Type, in Rates dialog box 333 Company Profit Report by Customers 161 Compare purchasing reports 158 Compare sales reports 152 Contact Magaya 5 Contract Tab 318 Contracts 335 amendment 338 carriers 337 clients 358 Contracts Manager 335 Cost of Goods Sold 150 in the P&L report 138 Costing Inventory configuration 186 Costing methods, how to change 199 Costs, prorating 161 Credit card, receive customer payment 67 Credit Card, set up in Chart of Accounts 25 Credit Card, to pay expenses 107 Credit limit 190 Credit Memo 65 CSV file 55 Currency add a 253 configure to set per transaction date 252 Currency Statement per Customer and per Currency 169 Custom rate 331 Customer Payment 67 Customer Statements and Reports 151

#### D

Daily Journal 167 Default accounts 27 Dependent charges 34 Deposit 78, 117 void 81 Deposit payment 71, 78, 117 Deposit ticket 80 Discount 270 Discount, applied to payment 70 Divisions 27 Due date, set 180

#### Ε

Equity 146 Exchange Rate reverse 182, 252 set up or change 257

#### F

FIFO 199 Fiscal printer 58 Fiscal Year set or change 182

#### G

General Ledger 26 General Rate Increase 347 Generate recurrent transactions 295 Getting Started 11 GRI 347 Gross Profit 139

#### Η

Help 5 Home currency 252

#### I

Import invoices 55 Income Statement 137 Initial amendment 338 Inventory 33 Inventory, overview of accounts 28 Invoice approve or dispute 53, 242, 243 exclude from tracking online 52 numbering 44 open invoices 52 status 44 Invoice, create periodic 296 Invoice, create recurrent 285 Invoices 43 Itemize charges 291 Items and Services 31 add new 32 resale item 33

#### J

Journal Entries 245

#### L

Landed cost configuration 187, 200 Landed Cost, in Items & Services 34 Landed costs in a PO 92 Liabilities 146

#### Μ

Multicurrencies working with 251 Multicurrency 167 Multiple rates 340

#### Ν

Non-sufficient funds (NSF) 271 Numbering, of accounting transactions 184

#### 0

Online payments 53 Open transactions 10, 54 Opening balances 16 Overpayment 72

#### Ρ

Participation, salesperson commissions 362 Pay bills 95 Pay sales tax 108 Payment 67 deposit 78 partial 71 Payment Terms 73 Payment terms, system-wide setting 180 Peachtree 52 Periodic invoice 296 Periodic Invoices set up 191 Permissions, roles for employees 11 Print checks 111 Priority of charges 38 Profit and Loss report 137 Purchase fixed asset 93 Purchase Reports 155 Purchase reports 91

#### Q

Query Rates 322 QuickBooks 52 set up 189

#### R

Rates compare purchasing and selling rates 328 create a custom rate 331 discount from carrier 346 enter your own rates 341 expire 344 filter 350 modify 356 multiple 340 RORO 318, 343 set by range 317 transform from existing 348 Rates, query 322 Rates, standard 326 Realized Gains and Losses 168 Reconcile bank account 120 Reconcile bank, view multiple currencies 123 Recurrent accounting transactions 285 Recurrent bill 292 Recurrent check 292 Recurrent invoice 285 Refund Check 81 Replace Account 26 Replace Item 39

Reports

aging AR 153 bill detail 166 by agent 152 by sales 152 check detail 166 compare Balance Sheet 146 compare Profit & Loss 140 customize 132 invoice detail 166 missing checks 167 multicurrency 167 open invoices 153 sales tax liability 167 save 129 tabs 130 transaction detail 165 trial balance 166 unpaid bills 157 Resale item automated 33 Roll On Roll Off (RORO) 318, 343 RUC number 61

#### S

Sales Order, average cost items 197 Sales Reports 150 Sales reports 51 Sales tax 109, 203 Salesperson commissions 361 Selling rate (Standard) 320 Shipment profit & loss 143 Specific Identification of inventory 198 Standard client rates 326 create reports 329 Statement per customer 84

#### Т

Tariff 301 create new 302 Tax

apply to an item or service 33 configure 188 dependent (cascading) 205 exempt entity 203 group 208 hold as a credit 188 Tax configuration 203 Tax in Items and Services 205 Tax item add a 204 Tax table 203 Tax, withholding 216 Taxes Canada 234 deactivated 215 edit 213 Training, in accounting software tasks 11 **Transaction Listing 125** 

#### U

Undeposited funds show all 79 Undo 125 Unpaid bills report 91 Unrealized Gains and Losses 168 Updating Magaya software, settings saved 180

#### V

Value Added Tax (VAT) 216 VAT example, Latin America 216 Vendor refund 100 Vendor, periodic bill 298 Vendors pay multiple 97 Void a bill 92

#### W

Wire transfer fee 272